

### Trailsedge East Block 193-194 – Servicing and Stormwater Management Report

Stantec Project No. 160401585

April 30, 2021

Prepared for:

Richcraft Group of Companies Inc.

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Ltd. 400-1331 Clyde Avenue Ottawa ON K2C 3G4

Revision	Description	Author Quality Check		Independent Review			
1	1 <sup>st</sup> Submission	2020-12-16	DC	2020-12-16	DT	2020-12-16	SG
2	2 <sup>nd</sup> Submission	2021-04-30	DC	2021-04-30	DT	2021-04-30	SG

This document entitled Trailsedge East Block 193-194 – Servicing and Stormwater Management Report was prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. ("Stantec") for the account of Richcraft Group of Companies Inc. (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

rochlinder

Prepared by \_

Daniel Chochlinski, EIT

2/le

Reviewed by

Dustin Thiffault, P.Eng.

Approved by \_

**Sheridan Gillis** 

## **Table of Contents**

1.0		1.1
2.0	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	2.1
3.0	POTABLE WATER SERVICING	3.1
3.1	BACKGROUND	3.1
3.2	PROPOSED WATERMAIN SIZING AND LAYOUT	3.1
-	3.2.1 Connections to Existing Infrastructure	
	3.2.2 Phasing	3.2
	3.2.3 Ground Elevations	
	3.2.4 Domestic Water Demands	3.3
3.3	LEVEL OF SERVICE	3.4
	3.3.1 Allowable Pressures	
	3.3.2 Fireflow	
3.4	HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS	
	3.4.1 Model Development	3.5
4.0	WASTEWATER SERVICING	4.1
4.1	BACKGROUND	4.1
4.2	DESIGN CRITERIA	4.1
4.3	SANITARY SERVICING DESIGN	4.2
5.0	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND STORM SERVICING	5 1
5.1	BACKGROUND	
5.2	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DESIGN	-
0.2	5.2.1 Design Criteria and Constraints	
5.3	POST-DEVELOPMENT MODELLING.	
0.0	5.3.1 Allowable Release Rate	
	5.3.2 Modelling Rationale	
	5.3.3 Land Use	
	5.3.4 Design Storms	
	5.3.5 Boundary Conditions	
	5.3.6 Modelling Parameters	5.6
5.4	MODELLING RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	5.9
6.0	GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS AND GRADING	6.1
6.1	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION	
0.1	6.1.1 Proposed Pavement Structure	
	6.1.2 Sewer/Watermain Installation	
6.2	GRADING PLAN	
7.0	UTILITIES	7.1
8.0	APPROVALS	8.1



9.0	EROSION CONTROL	9.1
10.0	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	
10.1	POTABLE WATER SERVICING	
10.2	WASTEWATER SERVICING	
10.3	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND SERVICING	
10.4	GRADING	
10.5	APPROVALS/PERMITS	
10.6	UTILITIES	

### LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Residential Water Demands for Block 193-194	3.4
Table 2: Fireflow Calculations Using FUS Methodology	3.4
Table 3: Boundary Conditions for Connection Points for Block 193-194	3.5
Table 4: C-Factors Applied Based on Watermain Diameter	3.6
Table 5: Sanitary Peak Flow from Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace	4.2
Table 6: Comparison of Expected Residential Sanitary Peak Flows for Block 193-194	4.2
Table 7: Capacity of Downstream Sanitary Sewers	4.3
Table 8: Minor System Target Release Rate from Trailsedge East Phase 1 PCSWMM	
Models	5.3
Table 9: General Subcatchment Parameters	5.7
Table 10: Subcatchment Parameters	
Table 11: Storage Node Parameters	5.7
Table 12: Orifice Parameters	5.8
Table 13: Exit Loss Coefficients for Bends at Maintenance Holes	5.9
Table 14: Storm Event Peak Discharge Rates (Minor System)	5.9
Table 15: Storm Event Peak Discharge Rates (Major System)	5.10
Table 16: Total Storm Event Peak Discharge Rates (Minor and Major Systems)	5.10
Table 17: Modeled Hydraulic Grade Line (HGL) Results	5.11
Table 18: Maximum Surface Water Depths	5.12
Table 19: Recommended Pavement Structure for Access Lanes	6.2
Table 20: Recommended Pavement Structure for Car-Only Parking Areas	6.2

### LIST OF FIGURES

1.1
3.2
3.3
3.7
3.8
3.9
5.5

## LIST OF APPENDICES

APPEN	NDIX A	– POTABLE WATER SERVICING	A.1
A.1	Boundary	Conditions	A.1



A.2	Domesti	c Water Demand Calculations	A.1
A.3		culation Sheets	
A.4		ain Hydraulic Analysis Results	
APP	ENDIX B	- WASTEWATER SERVICING CALCULATIONS	B.2
B.1	Sanitary S	Sewer Design Sheet	B.2
		e East Phase 1 Report Excerpts	
		- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	
		<i>w</i> er Design Sheet	
C.2	Sample P	CSWMM Input File	C.1
		CSWMM Output File	
C.4	•	e East Phase 1 Report Excerpts	
APP	ENDIX D	- GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION	D.1
APP	ENDIX E	- PROPOSED SITE PLAN	E.1
APP	ENDIX F	- DRAWINGS	F.1

Introduction

# **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

Richcraft Group of Companies Inc. (Richcraft) has commissioned Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec) to prepare the following Preliminary Servicing Report for Trailsedge East Block 193-194 in support of its Site Plan Application. The subject site is located in the city of Ottawa, bound by Couloir Road to the south, Fern Casey Street to the west, Brian Coburn Boulevard to the north, and a future north-south local road (currently referred to as Randkluft Terrace, formerly Street 23) to the east (refer to **Figure 1** below).

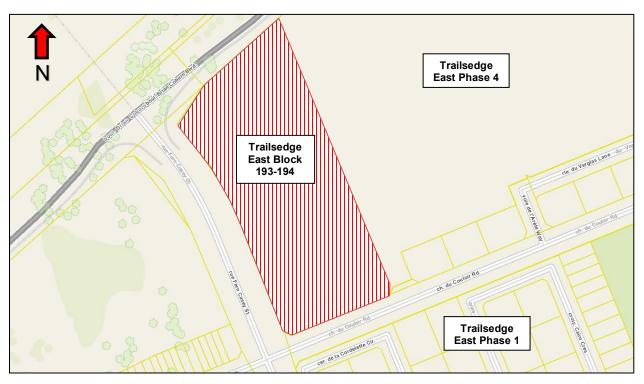


Figure 1: Key Map of Trailsedge East Block 193-194

The existing property is undeveloped and contains several temporary drainage ditches providing drainage to the subject property and adjacent lands to the east.

The subject property is currently zoned DR (Development Reserve) and occupies approximately 2.60 ha of land. The proposed development consists of 90 back-to-back townhouse units and 96 2-bedroom terrace units as shown in the attached draft plan included in **Appendix E**. As part of the Block 193-194 servicing works, it is proposed to complete Randkluft Terrace per City of Ottawa ROW standards and to maintain the road as a private street until Trailsedge East Phase 4 Development (located immediately east of the Block 193-194) is registered, at which point it will be conveyed to the City.

The report has been revised to address City comments and to reflect minor revisions to the site plan and PCSWMM model.



**Reference Documents** 

# 2.0 **REFERENCE DOCUMENTS**

The following documents were referenced in the preparation of this report:

- City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, 2nd Edition, City of Ottawa, October 2012.
- *City of Ottawa Design Guidelines Water Distribution*, First Edition, Infrastructure Services Department, City of Ottawa, July 2010.
- Technical Bulletin ISTB-2014-02 Revision to Ottawa Design Guidelines Water, City of Ottawa, May 2014.
- Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01 Revisions to Ottawa Design Guidelines Sewer, City of Ottawa, September 2016.
- Gloucester East Urban Community (EUC) Infrastructure Servicing Study Update (In Support of the EUC Community Design Plan), Stantec Consulting Ltd., March 2005.
- East Urban Community Pond No.1 Design Brief, Stantec Consulting Ltd., April 2008.
- Design Brief Minto Trailsedge Phase II, IBI Group, February 2015.
- Trails Edge East Phase 1 Functional Servicing and Stormwater Management Report, Stantec Consulting Ltd., August 2017.
- *Trails Edge East Phase 1 Servicing and Stormwater Management Report*, Stantec Consulting Ltd., August 2019.
- Master Servicing Study for East Urban Community Phase 3 Area Community Design Plan (Draft), David Schaeffer Engineering Limited (DSEL), June 2020.

Potable Water Servicing

# 3.0 POTABLE WATER SERVICING

## 3.1 BACKGROUND

The proposed development is located within Zone 2E of the City of Ottawa's water distribution system. This zone is fed by the Forest Ridge Pump Station, with the Innes Road elevated storage tank providing balancing storage for peak flows and demands. The site is fed by an existing 200mm diameter watermain stub on Randkluft Terrace and an existing 300mm diameter watermain on Couloir Road.

## 3.2 PROPOSED WATERMAIN SIZING AND LAYOUT

## 3.2.1 Connections to Existing Infrastructure

The proposed watermain alignment and sizing for the development is demonstrated on **Drawing SSP-1**. A 204 mm diameter watermain is proposed to follow the alignment of the private roads within the subject property with the following connection points:

- 1) At the existing 200mm diameter watermain stub on Randkluft Terrace. This watermain will continue northwards on Randkluft Terrace and service the Block 193-194 site at the northern entrance to the site.
- 2) At the existing 300mm diameter watermain on Couloir Road across from the southern entrance to the site (Couloir Road STA 0+117.8).

Figure 2 shows the location of the two (2) connection points to the existing watermains.

Potable Water Servicing

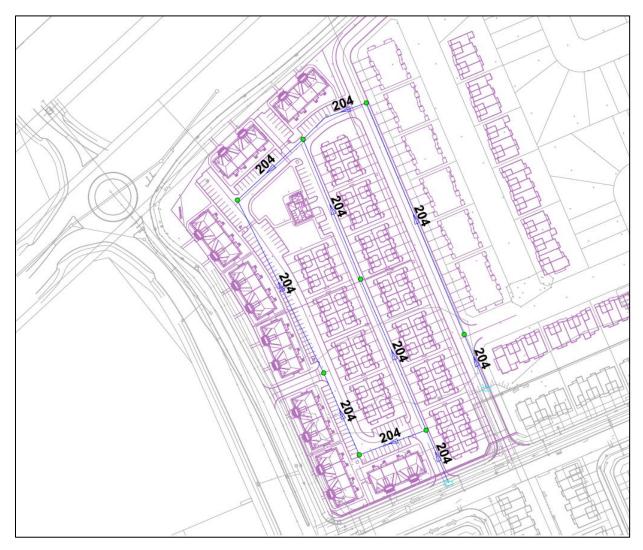


Figure 2: Proposed Watermain Layout and Pipe Diameters (mm)

## 3.2.2 Phasing

The Trailsedge East Phase 4 Development located immediately east of Block 193-194 will be developed in the future, with the proposed watermain on Randkluft Terrace serving both developments. The domestic water demands from the Phase 4 townhouses fronting onto Randkluft Terrace have bene included in the hydraulic model for Block 193-194.

## 3.2.3 Ground Elevations

Proposed ground elevations throughout the Block 193-194 site range from approximately 88.1 m to 88.5 m at nodes in the watermain network. Proposed ground elevations on Randkluft Terrace range from approximately 88.5 m to 88.3 m at nodes in the watermain network.



Potable Water Servicing

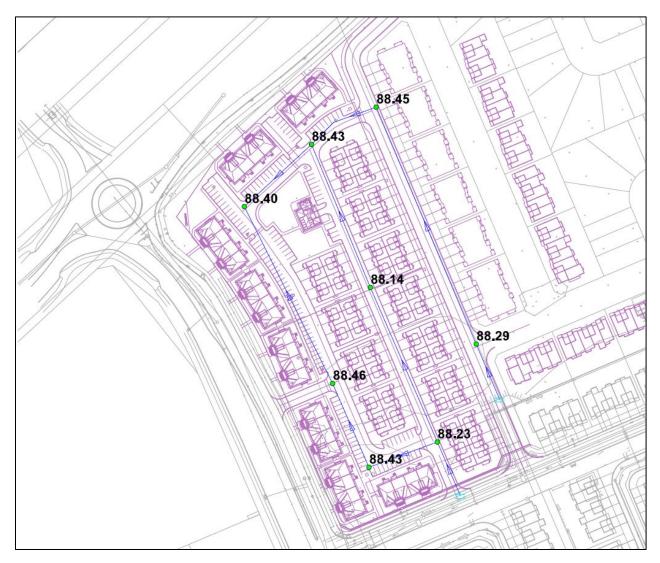


Figure 3: Ground Elevations (m) at Nodes

## 3.2.4 Domestic Water Demands

Trailsedge East Block 193-194 contains a total of 90 back-to-back townhome units and 96 2-bedroom terrace units, with an estimated total population of 445 persons. These unit counts include the back-to-back townhouse units fronting onto Randkluft Terrace. Domestic demands from the future back-to-back townhomes on the east side of Randkluft Terrace were also accounted for the hydraulic model. Refer to **Appendix A.2** for detailed domestic water demand calculations.

Water demands for the development were estimated using the City of Ottawa's Water Distribution Design Guidelines. For residential developments, the average day (AVDY) per capita water demand is 350 L/cap/d. For maximum day (MXDY) demand, AVDY was multiplied by a factor of 2.5 and for peak hour

Potable Water Servicing

(PKHR) demand, MXDY was multiplied by a factor of 2.2. The calculated residential water consumption is represented in **Table 1** below:

Unit Type	Units	Persons/Unit	Population	AVDY (L/s)	MXDY (L/s)	PKHR (L/s)
Back-to-Back Townhomes	90	2.7	243	0.98	2.46	5.41
2-Bedroom Terrace Units	96	2.1	202	0.82	2.04	4.49
		Total	445	1.80	4.50	9.91

#### Table 1: Residential Water Demands for Block 193-194

## 3.3 LEVEL OF SERVICE

### 3.3.1 Allowable Pressures

The City of Ottawa Water Distribution Design Guidelines state that the desired range of system pressures under normal demand conditions (i.e. basic day, maximum day and peak hour) should be in the range of 350 to 552 kPa (50 to 80 psi) and no less than 275 kPa (40 psi) at the ground elevation in the streets (i.e. at hydrant level). The maximum pressure at any point in the distribution system in occupied areas outside of the public right-of-way is 552 kPa (80 psi). As per the Ontario Building Code (OBC) & Guide for Plumbing, if pressures greater than 552 kPa (80 psi) are anticipated, pressure relief measures are required. The maximum pressure at any point in the distribution system in unoccupied areas shall not exceed 689 kPa (100 psi). Under emergency fireflow conditions, the minimum pressure objective in the distribution system is 138 kPa (20 psi).

### 3.3.2 Fireflow

Fireflow calculations were completed using the Fire Underwriters Survey (FUS) methodology. The results of the fireflow calculations are summarized in **Table 2** below.

Unit Type	Description	Required Fireflow (L/min)	Required Fireflow (L/s)
Back-to-Back Townhomes	3-storey 10-unit townhome block (Block 1) without a firewall.	16,000	266.7
Back-to-Back Townhomes	3-storey 10-unit townhome block (Block 1) with a 2-hr firewall diving building into 5-unit sections.	10,000	166.7
2-Bedroom Terrace Units	3-storey building with 12 2-bedroom terrace units without a firewall.	15,000	250
2-Bedroom Terrace Units	3-storey building with 12 2-bedroom terrace units with a 2-hr firewall dividing building into 6-unit sections.	9,000	150

#### Table 2: Fireflow Calculations Using FUS Methodology



Potable Water Servicing

The highest fireflow requirement of 16,000 L/min (266.7 L/s) was used for the purpose of the fireflow analysis.

## 3.4 HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS

A hydraulic model using H2OMAP Water was built by Stantec using the following boundary conditions:

- 1) Boundary condition at the Couloir Road watermain across from the southern entrance to the Block 193-194 site was provided by the City.
- 2) Boundary condition at the Randkluft Terrace watermain stub was provided by the City. Please note that the fixed-head reservoir elevation used in the Maximum Day + Fireflow (MXDY+FF) scenario for this connection point was taken to be the same as for the connection to the watermain on Couloir Road. The MXDY+FF head provided in the boundary conditions in the City appear to have modelled this node as a stub, which showed an unrealistically low head at this node, due in part to headloss across the previously dead-end section of the existing watermain. The entire length of the watermain from Couloir Road along Randkluft Terrace has been incorporated within the current model.

The boundary conditions used for the hydraulic analysis are summarized in Table 3.

Location	AVDY (m)	PKHR (m)	MXDY+FF (FF=16,000 L/min) (m)
1 – Couloir Road (southern entrance to Block 193-194 site)	130.6	126.8	123.3
2 – Existing stub on Randkluft Terrace	130.6	126.8	123.3

#### Table 3: Boundary Conditions for Connection Points for Block 193-194

The anticipated pressures in this development were assessed to meet minimum servicing requirements (average day and peak hour demands). A fireflow analysis was also performed under maximum day conditions. The analysis herein only assesses conditions for Trailsedge East Block 193-194. Future units east of Randkluft Terrace will require FUS fireflow calculations at the time of their design to confirm that adequate fire flow requirements within the block are applicable for the area. Detailed results are shown in **Appendix A.4**.

## 3.4.1 Model Development

New watermains were added to the hydraulic model to simulate the proposed distribution system. Hazen-Williams coefficients ("C-Factors") were applied to the new watermain in accordance with the City of Ottawa's Water Distribution Design Guidelines (**Table 4**).



Potable Water Servicing

Nominal Pipe Diameter (mm)	C-Factor
150	100
200 to 250	110
300 to 600	120
Over 600	130

#### Table 4: C-Factors Applied Based on Watermain Diameter

#### 3.4.1.1 Average Day & Peak Hour

The hydraulic model results show that the maximum pressures (AVDY condition) are anticipated to be approximately 413.0-416.2 kPa (59.90-60.36 psi) within the Block 193-194/Randkluft Terrace site.

Minimum pressures during PKHR are anticipated to be approximately 375.6-378.7 kPa (54.47-54.93 psi) for Block 193-194/Randkluft Terrace. These pressures are well above the minimum allowable pressure of 276 kPa (40 psi).

Figure 4 and Figure 5 below identify the minimum and maximum pressure results for the simulation.

Potable Water Servicing

 $\bigcirc$ 

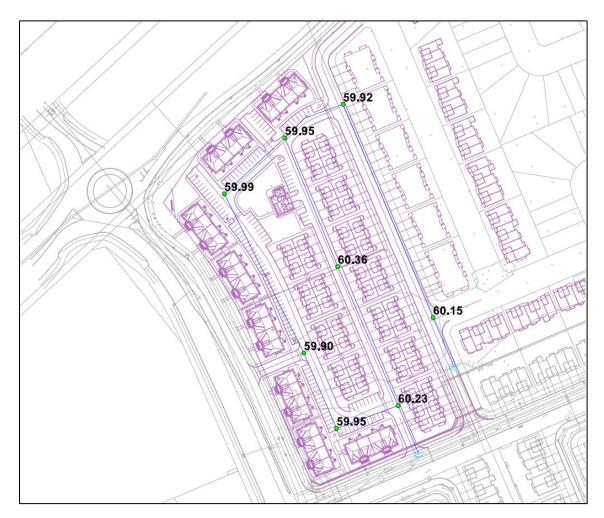


Figure 4: Maximum Pressures (psi) in Block 193-194 During AVDY Conditions

Potable Water Servicing

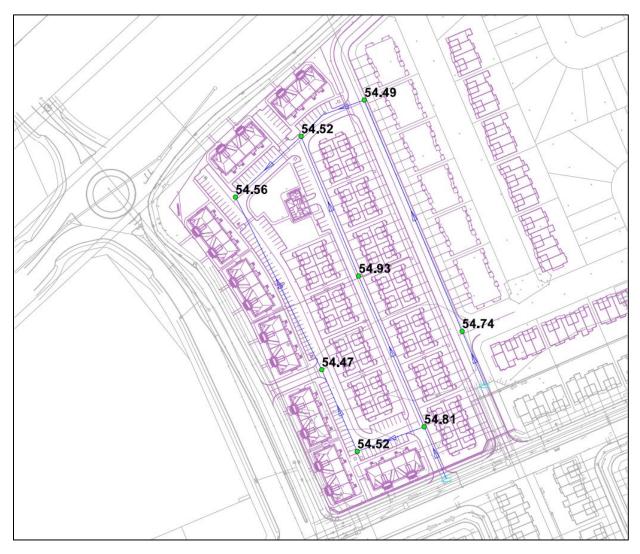


Figure 5: Minimum Pressures (psi) in Block 193-194 During PKHR Conditions

#### 3.4.1.2 Maximum Day Plus Fireflow

An analysis was carried out using the hydraulic model to determine if the proposed development, under maximum day demands, can achieve a fireflow of 16,000 L/min (266.7 L/s) while maintaining a residual pressure of 138 kPa (20 psi). This was accomplished using a steady-state maximum day demand scenario along with the automated fireflow simulation feature of H2OMAP Water. The available flows are shown in **Figure 6**.



Potable Water Servicing

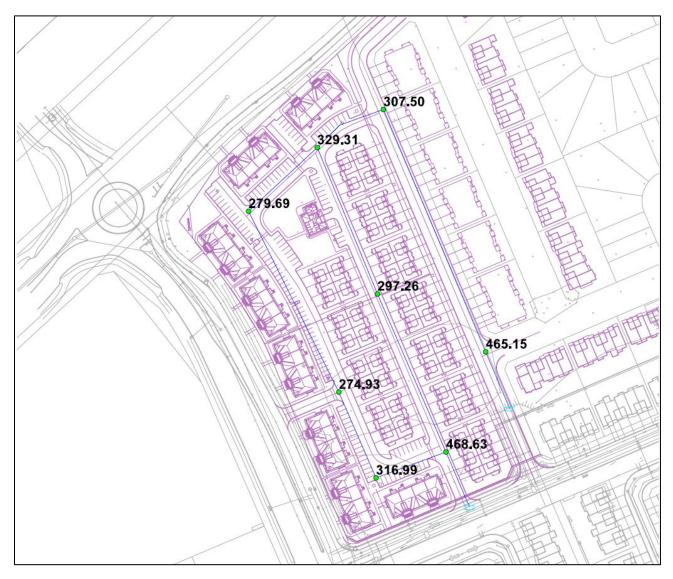


Figure 6: Available Fireflows (L/s) in Block 193-194 During MXDY Conditions

Using the proposed pipe layout and sizing, a fireflow of 16,000 L/min (266.7 L/s) can be achieved while maintaining at least 20 psi residual pressure at all locations upon development of Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace.

Wastewater Servicing

# 4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICING

## 4.1 BACKGROUND

As indicated in the East Urban Community Master Servicing Study Update (Stantec, 2005), sanitary wastewater in the Trailsedge Development is conveyed to the Forest Valley Trunk (FVT) Sewer via a free flow gravity trunk sewer running along Renaud Road to the Forest Valley Pump Station. The Servicing and Stormwater Management Report for Trailsedge East Phase 1 (Stantec, 2019), whose sanitary sewers will accept drainage from the Block 193-194 site, labelled the subject site as 'Future MUC 1.'

The *Design Brief – Minto Trailsedge Phase II* report (IBI Group, 2015) identifies an external contribution to their subdivision based on a future population of 4212, which includes drainage from the entirety of the Trailsedge East development, as well as future lands forming a mixed-used community (MUC) identified within the EUC Master Servicing Update.

The updated East Urban Community Master Servicing Study (DSEL, June 2020) and the Trailsedge East Phase 1 Servicing Report (Stantec, 2019) identify the sanitary sewer on Couloir Road as the sanitary outlet for the Block 193-194 site. The Trailsedge East Phase 1 Servicing Report identified the future Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace lands as 'FUTURE MUC 1', with an area of 3.11 ha and a population of 152.

## 4.2 DESIGN CRITERIA

As outlined in the City's Sewer Design Guidelines, the following design parameters were used to calculate estimated wastewater flow rates and to size on-site sanitary sewers:

- Minimum Full Flow Velocity 0.6 m/s
- Maximum Full Flow Velocity 3.0 m/s
- Manning's roughness coefficient for all smooth-walled pipes 0.013
- Single Family persons per unit 3.4
- Townhouse persons per unit 2.7
- 2-bedroom apartments persons per unit 2.1
- Extraneous Flow Allowance 0.33 L/s/ha
- Residential Average Flows 280 L/cap/day
- Commercial/Mixed Use Flows 28,000 L/ha/day
- Maintenance Hole Spacing 120 m
- Minimum Cover 2.5 m
- Harmon Correction Factor 0.8

In addition, a residential peak factor based on Harmon's Equation was used to determine the peak design flows, per Ottawa's Sewer Design Guidelines.

Refer to **Appendix B** for the sanitary sewer design sheet for the proposed Trailsedge East Block 193-194 site.



Wastewater Servicing

## 4.3 SANITARY SERVICING DESIGN

A network of 200mm diameter sanitary sewers are proposed throughout the Block 193-194 site. An existing 200mm diameter sanitary sewer on Randkluft Terrace, installed as part of the Trailsedge East Phase 1 servicing works, will serve as the sanitary outlet for the site. Sanitary flows will then be directed westwards along Couloir Road, then southwards along Fern Casey Street. The proposed sanitary sewers within the Block 193-194 site will not convey any upstream sanitary flows. The proposed 200mm diameter sanitary sewer on Randkluft Terrace will also service future back-to-back townhouse blocks fronting onto the east side of the street. The back-to-back townhouses are part of the future Trailsedge East Phase 4 development, which is currently in the functional servicing design stage. The proposed sanitary sewer layout for the subject site is shown in **Drawings SSP-1** and **SA-1** in **Appendix F**. The sanitary sewer design sheet is included in **Appendix B.1**.

The peak flows from Block 193-194, Randkluft Terrace and external areas to the sanitary outlet are summarized in **Table 5** below.

MH ID	Total area (ha)	Population	Peak Flow (L/s)	Sewer Diameter (mm)
EX. MH 101 (STUB), Block 193-194 contribution	2.60	445	5.6	200
EX. MH 101 (STUB), E side of Randkluft Terrace (Phase 4) contribution	0.78	67	1.1	200
EX. MH 101 (STUB), external contributions	0	0	0	-
TOTAL:	3.38	512	6.7	-

Table 5: Sanitary Peak Flow from Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace

To ensure that the existing sanitary sewer on Randkluft Terrace and Couloir Road was sufficiently sized to accept peak flows from the Block 193-194 development, the as-built sanitary sewer design sheet from Trailsedge East Phase 1 was used to compare the capacity of the existing sanitary sewers to the anticipated peak flows from Block 193-194. The results are summarized in **Table 6** below. Background information, including the Trailsedge East Phase 1 as-built sanitary sewer design sheet, are shown in **Appendix B.2**.

MH ID	Formerly Expected Population from 'FUTURE MUC 1' (Block 193-194 forms part), from Trailsedge East Phase 1 Detailed Design Report	Revised Expected Population from 'FUTURE MUC 1' (Block 193-194 forms part), from Block 193-194 Detailed Design Report	Formerly Expected Sanitary Peak Flow (L/s)	Revised Expected Sanitary Peak Flow (L/s)
EX. MH 101 (STUB)	152	512	2.8	6.7



Wastewater Servicing

The increase in the expected sanitary peak flows due to the higher population density of the Block 193-194 development can then be compared against the residual capacity in the downstream sanitary sewers based on the as-built grades of these sewers. The results of this analysis are summarized in **Table 7** below.

From MH	То МН	Residual Capacity (L/s) from Trailsedge East Phase 1 As-Built Sanitary Sewer Design Sheet	Increase in Expected Sanitary Peak Flows in Block 193-194 (L/s)	Residual Sewer Capacity After Block 193-194 Development (L/s)
STUB	EX. MH 101	20.8	3.9	16.9
EX. MH 101	EX. MH 100	48.1	3.9	44.2

Table 7: Capacity of Downstream Sanitary Sewers
---

As shown in the tables above, despite the increase in expected population density for the Block 193-194 site compared to assumptions made in the Trailsedge East Phase 1 Servicing Report, the downstream sewer network has sufficient capacity to accept the expected sanitary peak flows from the proposed development.

Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

# 5.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND STORM SERVICING

The proposed development encompasses approximately 2.60 ha of land within the Block 193-194 property, with Randkluft Terrace contributing an additional 0.73 ha of storm drainage area. The entire development is residential with a mix of three-storey back-to-back townhomes and three-storey terrace flat units. As shown on **Drawing SD-1**, post-development minor system peak flows from the development will be discharged to the existing storm sewer on Randkluft Terrace, just north of Couloir Road. Overland flows in the major events will be directed to Couloir Road and then along the Fern Casey Street right-of-way before entering Mud Creek at an existing engineered spillway south of Locust Ridge. Stormwater quality control (70% TSS removal) is provided by the existing Stormwater Management (SWM) Pond 1, located southwest of the site. Refer to **Appendix C.4** for the storm drainage plan and as-built storm design sheet for Trailsedge East Phase 1 (Stantec).

In the existing condition, the site drains generally from north to south, with storm runoff captured via interim construction ditches which ultimately discharge to an existing catchbasin northeast of the Fern Casey Street/Couloir Road intersection (CB L1001A-1 in the Trailsedge East Phase 1 drawings).

The proposed storm sewers in Block 193-194 will not convey stormwater runoff from any upstream sites. Randkluft Terrace will accept drainage from the Block 193-194 townhomes fronting onto it, as well as the back-to-back townhouse blocks from the future Trailsedge East Phase 4 on the east side of the street. Major system peak flows from elsewhere in Phase 4 will not be directed to Randkluft Terrace, but to Arête Street further east in accordance with the EUC MSS (DSEL, 2020) and proposed design for Trailsedge East Phase 1 (Stantec, 2019). The storm sewer design sheet is included in **Appendix C.1**.

The objective of this report is to complete a stormwater management (SWM) plan for the proposed development that meets all relevant design criteria.

## 5.1 BACKGROUND

Stantec Consulting Ltd. completed the detailed design of the Trailsedge East Phase 1 subdivision in August 2019. The design of the storm sewers, sanitary sewers, and watermains in the Trailsedge East Phase 1 site accounted for the future development parcels to the north (including Block 193-194 and Trailsedge East Phase 4) and to the east (Trailsedge East Phase 2-3).

## 5.2 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DESIGN

## 5.2.1 Design Criteria and Constraints

The design methodology for the SWM component of the development is as follows:



Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

#### General

- Use of the dual drainage principle (City of Ottawa).
- Wherever feasible and practical, site-level measures should be used to reduce and control the volume and rate of runoff (City of Ottawa).
- Using the 3-Hour Chicago design event, assess the impact of the 2-year storm, 100-year storm event, and climate change event as outlined in the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, on the major & minor drainage system (City of Ottawa).

#### Storm Sewer & Inlet Controls

- Proposed site to discharge to the existing storm sewer stub on Randkluft Terrace (*Trails Edge East Phase 1 Servicing and Stormwater Management Report*, Stantec)
- Total discharge from the site not to exceed **0.606** m<sup>3</sup>/s in the 2-year event and **0.928** m<sup>3</sup>/s in the 100year event (*Trails Edge East Phase 1 Servicing and Stormwater Management Report PCSWMM Model*, Stantec)
- Boundary condition for the storm sewer outlet on Randkluft Terrace per the PCSWMM modelled prepared for the *Trails Edge East Phase 1 Servicing and Stormwater Management Report* (Stantec, 2019)
- Size storm sewers to convey the 2-year storm event under free-flow conditions using 2012 City of Ottawa I-D-F parameters. (City of Ottawa, Stantec)
- Peak minor system inflow to be restricted for all contributing areas to capture the 2-year event.
- 100-year Storm HGL to be a minimum of 0.30 m below building foundation footing (City of Ottawa).
- Climate change event HGL to be below building foundation footing (City of Ottawa).

#### Surface Storage & Overland Flow

- Building openings to be a minimum of 0.15m above the 100-year water level within adjacent ROWs (City of Ottawa).
- Overland flow from the Block 193-194 modelled to be retained on site up to and including the 100year storm event (Stantec)
- No surface ponding is to be permitted on local roads during the 2-year storm event, and no surface ponding is to be permitted on collector roads during the 5-year storm event (City of Ottawa).
- Maximum depth of flow under either static or dynamic conditions shall be less than 0.35m for design storm events (i.e. up to 100-year storm) (City of Ottawa).
- Minimum clearance depth of 0.30m to be provided from rear yard spill elevation to the ground elevation at the adjacent building envelope (City of Ottawa).
- Minimum clearance depth of 0.15m to be provided from spill elevations within the proposed rights-ofway to building envelopes in proximity of overland flow routes or ponding areas.
- Water must not encroach upon proposed building envelopes, and must remain below all proposed building openings during the climate change event (City of Ottawa).
- Provide adequate emergency overflow conveyance off-site (City of Ottawa).
- No rear-yard ponding volumes to be accounted for in SWM model preparation (City of Ottawa).
- The product of depth times velocity on streets not to be greater than 0.6 during the 100-year storm event (City of Ottawa).
- Major and minor flow to be conveyed to SWM Pond 1 for quality (70% TSS removal) and quantity control (EUC MSS).



Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

The site is to be designed using the "dual drainage" principle, whereby the minor (pipe) system in local roads is designed to convey the peak rate of runoff from the 2-year design storm and runoff from larger events is conveyed by both minor (pipe) and major (overland) channels, such as roadways and walkways, safely off site without impacting proposed or existing downstream properties.

In keeping with the 2-year inlet restriction criterion (2-year for local streets, 5-year for collector streets, 10year for arterial roads), inlet control devices (ICDs) or orifice plates are specified for all street catchbasins to limit the inflow to the minor system. Restricted inlet rates to the sewer are necessary to prevent the hydraulic grade line from surcharging storm sewers into basements during major storms.

Drawing SD-1 outlines the proposed storm sewer alignment and drainage divides.

## 5.3 POST-DEVELOPMENT MODELLING

Hydrologic and hydraulic modeling of the storm system was completed using PCSWMM modeling software which uses the EPA-SWMM 5.1.015 computational engine for analysis. The included models can also be opened and reviewed using the free EPA-SWMM GUI. PCSWMM model layout, input parameters, and example input file are provided in **Appendix C**. Modelling files have been provided as part of the digital submission. The following sections summarize the input parameters used in the post-development model.

## 5.3.1 Allowable Release Rate

The peak allowable post-development discharge from the Block 193-194 site is based on the PCSWMM modelling files from the *Trails Edge East Phase 1 Servicing and Stormwater Management Report* (Stantec, 2019), which made assumptions regarding flow from the Block 193-194 site and Randkluft Terrace right-of-way.

The proposed storm sewer layout involves only one (1) connection to the existing storm sewer network, at the stub on Randkluft Terrace, north of existing STM MH 1002. The minor system target release rates are summarized in **Table 8** below.

Outlet Node	2-yr Target Flow Rate	100-yr Target Flow	100-yr + 20% Target
	(m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Rate (m³/s)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /s)
EX. STM STUB N of STM MH 1002)	0.606	0.928	0.939 (minor system) + 0.682 (major system)

#### Table 8: Minor System Target Release Rate from Trailsedge East Phase 1 PCSWMM Models

## 5.3.2 Modelling Rationale

A comprehensive hydrologic modeling exercise was completed with PCSWMM, accounting for the estimated major and minor systems to evaluate the storm sewer infrastructure. The use of PCSWMM for



#### Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

modeling of the site hydrology and hydraulics allowed for an analysis of the systems response during various storm events. Surface storage estimates were based on the final grading plan design (see **Drawing GP-1**). The following assumptions were applied to the detailed model:

- Hydrologic parameters as per Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, including Manning's 'n', and depression storage values.
- Subcatchment infiltration parameters per Horton Infiltration method per Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines.
- 3-hour Chicago Storm distribution for the 2-year, 100-year, and 100-year + 20% analysis.
- The dynamic boundary condition for the downstream storm sewer stub on Randkluft Terrace was taken from the PCSWMM model from the *Trails Edge East Phase 1 Servicing and Stormwater Management Report* (Stantec, 2019).
- To 'stress test' the system a 'climate change' scenario was created by adding 20% of the individual intensity values of the 100-year Chicago storm event at their specified time step.
- Percent imperviousness (imp.) calculated based on actual soft and hard surfaces on each subcatchment, converted to equivalent Runoff Coefficient (C) using the relationship C = (Imp. x 0.7) + 0.2
- Subcatchment areas are defined from high-point to high-point where sags occur. Subcatchment width determined by multiplying street segment length x 2 (length of overland flow path measured from high point to high point) for street (double-sided) catchments, multiplying by 1.5 for single-loaded roads, multiplying by 1.0 for single-sided catchments, or by multiplying the subcatchment area by 225m where a street segment flow path has not otherwise been defined.
- Number of catchbasins based on proposed servicing plans (Drawing SSP-1)
- Catchbasin inflow restricted with inlet-control devices (ICDs) as necessary to maintain inflow target rate, maximize use of surface storage, and ensure no standing water during the 2-year event (5-year event level of service for collector roads). Catchbasins are not to be interconnected.
- For storage on roads with defined cross-sections, active storage was modeled based on actual conduit flow using cross-sections as detailed on Drawing DS-1.
- For the Block 194-194 site, weirs representing the roadway width were used to model the major system flows between adjacent low points. Active storage volumes were applied at each low point node corresponding to catchbasin surface ponding volumes as noted on **Drawing SD-1**.
- As per the *Trails Edge East Phase 1 Servicing and Stormwater Management Report* (Stantec, 2019), surface storage has been provided to control differences in peak runoff from the 100 to the 2-year storm event on-site. Additional peak runoff experienced during the climate change event has been modeled as discharging freely to the next downstream overland node.

#### 5.3.2.1 SWM Dual Drainage Methodology

The proposed development is modeled in one modeling program as a dual conduit system (see **Figure 7**), with: 1) circular conduits representing the sewers and junction nodes representing manholes; 2) irregular conduits using street-shaped cross-sections to represent the approximate overland road network and storage nodes representing catchbasins. The dual drainage systems are connected via outlet link objects from storage node (i.e. CB) to junction (i.e. MH), and represent inlet control devices (ICDs).

Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

Subcatchments are linked to the storage node on the surface so that generated hydrographs are directed there first.

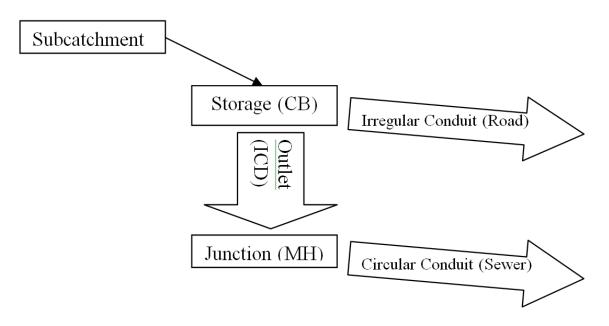


Figure 7: Schematic Representing Model Object Roles

Storage nodes are used in the model to represent catchbasins (CBs). The invert of the storage node represents the invert of the CB and the rim of the storage node represents the top of the CB plus the allowable flow depth on the segment. CB inverts have been set based on actual inverts noted on **Drawing SSP-1**, and a 0.40m buffer has been applied to rim elevations to model surface water depths above the CB.

The proposed Block 193-194 site conveys its minor system peak flows to the existing storm stub on Randkluft Terrace (labelled 1002A in the PCSWMM model). The site's major system outlet is through its proposed connection to Couloir Road. Due to grading restrictions, a small portion of the Block 193-194 site will drain uncontrolled to the Brian Coburn Boulevard, Fern Casey Street, and Couloir Road rights-of-way. Block 193-194 does not accept any upstream stormwater drainage. The portion of Randkluft Terrace being developed as part of the Block 193-194 development will direct its minor system flows to the existing storm sewer stub on Randkluft Terrace and its major system flows to Couloir Road to the south. Randkluft Terrace will not accept any upstream stormwater drainage, with minor and major system flows from the Trailsedge East Phase 4 development being directed further east to the Arête Street storm sewer and right-of-way before being directed westwards on Couloir Road.

As described above in the Design Criteria and Constraints section, the Block 193-194 site and Randkluft Terrace ROW were modelled to provide sufficient stormwater storage so that overland flow to the downstream ROWs does not occur in the 2-year event. There is a small amount of overland flow in the 100-year and 100-year + 20% events. However, the site releases less stormwater (minor + major system) in all events than is provided for in the PCSWMM model developed for Trailsedge East Phase 1 (Stantec,



Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

2019). A comparison of the current versus previously accounted for total stormwater peak release rate (minor + major system) from the site is provided in **Section 5.4.1.1**.

### 5.3.3 Land Use

The proposed site will be developed as a mixture of back-to-back townhome blocks and three-storey buildings containing 2-bedroom terrace units. The tributary drainage area was divided into drainage areas reflective of the design of the minor system. The post-development drainage scheme is indicated on **Drawing SD-1**.

Runoff coefficients (C values) were calculated for each subcatchment area using a C of 0.2 for soft surfaces (i.e., landscaped areas) and a C of 0.9 for hard surfaces (i.e., roads, roofs, and sidewalks). The overall runoff coefficient for the proposed Trailsedge East Block 193-194 development is approximately 0.73 (76% imperviousness).

## 5.3.4 Design Storms

The 3-hour Chicago distribution was selected to determine the 2-year capture rates for the proposed subcatchments, and to assess the 100-year HGL across the proposed development. The Chicago distribution was selected due to its tendency to generate high peak flows in urban catchments, which represent well the proposed development. The following storm events were used to evaluate the minor and major systems' performance and assess the HGL across the development:

- 2-year, 3-hour Chicago storm, 10-minute time step (2yr3hrChicago)
- 100-year, 3-hour Chicago storm, 10-minute time step (100yr3hrChicago)
- 100-year + 20%, 3-hour Chicago storm, 10-minute time step (100yr+20%3hrChicago)

## 5.3.5 Boundary Conditions

The site will discharge to the existing storm sewer stub north of STM 1002 on Couloir Road, which was installed as part of the Trailsedge East Phase 1 servicing works. The downstream storm sewer stub, labelled as node '1002A', was modelled as an outfall with a dynamic boundary condition obtained from the PCSWMM model for Trailsedge East Phase 1 (Stantec, 2019). The dynamic boundary condition for the 2-year, 100-year, and 100-year + 20% Chicago storm events were imported as timeseries with the same duration time step (10 minutes) as used in the Block 193-194 model to simulate surcharge in the previously modelled storm sewer system.

### 5.3.6 Modelling Parameters

 Table 9 presents the general subcatchment parameters used.



Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

Subcatchment Parameter	Value
Infiltration Method	Horton
Max. Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)	76.2
Min. Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)	13.2
Decay Constant (1/hr)	4.14
N Imperv	0.013
N Perv	0.25
Dstore Imperv (mm)	1.57
Dstore Perv (mm)	4.67

#### **Table 9: General Subcatchment Parameters**

Table 10 presents the individual subcatchments' parameters.

Area ID	Outlet	Area	Width	Slope	%	Runoff	Subarea	Percent
		(ha)	(m)	(%)	Impervious	Coefficient	Routing	Routed
L1003A	L1003A-S	0.290	146	1.27	68.57	0.68	OUTLET	100
L1004A	L1004A-S	0.419	148	0.78	65.71	0.66	OUTLET	100
L1004B	L1004B-S	0.422	174	0.96	65.71	0.66	OUTLET	100
L1008A	L1008A-S	0.253	147	1.63	67.14	0.67	OUTLET	100
L1009A	L1009A-S	0.197	89	1.28	67.14	0.67	OUTLET	100
L1010A	L1010A-S	0.209	109	1.16	80	0.76	OUTLET	100
L1010B	L1010B-S	0.276	148	0.9	80	0.76	OUTLET	100
L1012A	L1012A-S	0.210	110	1.64	81.43	0.77	OUTLET	100
L1013A	L1013A-S	0.262	167	1.11	87.14	0.81	OUTLET	100
L1013B	L1013B-S	0.221	111	1.45	81.43	0.77	OUTLET	100
L1014A	L1014A-S	0.172	97	1.27	80	0.76	OUTLET	100
UNC-1	OF-UNC-1	0.108	143	5	85.71	0.80	OUTLET	100
UNC-2	OF-UNC-2	0.231	221	5	85.71	0.80	OUTLET	100
UNC-3	OF-UNC-3	0.074	105	5	85.71	0.80	OUTLET	100

#### **Table 10: Subcatchment Parameters**

Table 11 summarizes the storage node parameters used in the model.

**Table 11: Storage Node Parameters** 

Storage Node	Invert Elevation (m)	Rim Elevation (m)	Total Depth (m)	Storage Curve	Curve Name
L1003A-HP	88.36	88.76	0.40	FUNCTIONAL	*
L1003A-S	86.73	88.51	1.78	FUNCTIONAL	*
L1004A-HP	88.50	88.90	0.40	FUNCTIONAL	*
L1004A-S	86.88	88.66	1.78	FUNCTIONAL	*
L1004B-HP	88.45	88.85	0.40	FUNCTIONAL	*
L1004B-S	86.72	88.50	1.78	FUNCTIONAL	*
L1008A-S	86.87	88.65	1.78	TABULAR	L1008A-V
L1009A-S	86.81	88.59	1.78	TABULAR	L1009A-V
L1010A-S	86.76	88.54	1.78	TABULAR	L1010A-V



Storage Node	Invert Elevation (m)	Rim Elevation (m)	Total Depth (m)	Storage Curve	Curve Name
L1010B-S	86.74	88.52	1.78	TABULAR	L1010B-V
L1012A-S	86.65	88.43	1.78	TABULAR	L1012A-V
L1013A-S	86.72	88.50	1.78	TABULAR	L1013A-V
L1013B-S	86.66	88.44	1.78	TABULAR	L1013B-V
L1014A-S	86.65	88.43	1.78	TABULAR	L1014A-V

Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

#### 5.3.6.1 Hydraulic Parameters

As per the Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (OSDG 2012), Manning's roughness values of 0.013 were used for sewer modeling and overland flow corridors representing roadways.

Storm sewers were modeled to confirm flow capacities and hydraulic grade lines (HGLs) in the ultimate condition with consideration of flow contributions from future areas. The detailed storm sewer design sheet is included in **Appendix C.1**.

**Table 12** below presents the parameters for the outlet and orifice link objects in the model, which represent ICDs and existing flow-controlled areas based on SWM models as prepared by others, or future flow-controlled areas. All orifices were assigned a discharge coefficient of 0.572 to correspond to manufacturer supplied discharge curves for IPEX Tempest HF/MHF models. Should an approved equivalent model be required, the peak outlet rate of the selected model will be required to match that of the modeled ICD at the maximum head noted in the model results portion of this report.

Orifice Name	Inlet	Outlet	Inlet Elevation (m)	Туре	Diameter (m)
L1003A-IC1	L1003A-S	1003	86.73	CIRCULAR	0.108
L1003A-IC2	L1003A-S	1003	86.73	CIRCULAR	0.108
L1004A-IC1	L1004A-S	1004	86.88	CIRCULAR	0.127
L1004A-IC2	L1004A-S	1004	86.88	CIRCULAR	0.127
L1004B-IC1	L1004B-S	1004	86.72	CIRCULAR	0.127
L1004B-IC2	L1004B-S	1004	86.72	CIRCULAR	0.127
L1008A-IC	L1008A-S	1008	86.87	CIRCULAR	0.127
L1009A-IC	L1009A-S	1009	86.81	CIRCULAR	0.127
L1010A-IC	L1010A-S	1010	86.76	CIRCULAR	0.127
L1010B-IC	L1010B-S	1010	86.74	CIRCULAR	0.152
L1012A-IC	L1012A-S	1012	86.65	CIRCULAR	0.127
L1013A-IC	L1013A-S	1013	86.72	CIRCULAR	0.152
L1013B-IC	L1013B-S	1013	86.66	CIRCULAR	0.152
L1014A-IC	L1014A-S	1014	86.65	CIRCULAR	0.127

Table 12: Orifice Parame	eters
--------------------------	-------

Exit losses at maintenance holes were set for all pipe segments based on the flow angle through the structure. Exit losses were assigned as per City guidelines (Appendix 6b, Sewer Design Guidelines), as shown in **Table 13**.



Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

Degrees	Coefficient
11	0.060
22	0.140
30	0.210
45	0.390
60	0.640
90	1.320
180	0.020

#### Table 13: Exit Loss Coefficients for Bends at Maintenance Holes

## 5.4 MODELLING RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The following section summarizes the key hydrologic and hydraulic model results. For detailed model results or inputs please refer to the example input file in **Appendix C** and to the model files included in the digital submission.

#### 5.4.1.1 Hydrologic Results

The following tables demonstrate the peak outflow from each modelled connection point to downstream infrastructure during the design storm (3-hr Chicago 2-100yr+20%) events.

**Table 14** summarizes the minor system peak discharge rates based on the modelled storm events and compares them to the values for the site from the Trailsedge East Phase 1 PCSWMM model (Stantec, 2019).

Model	Outlet Node	2-yr Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	100-yr Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	100-yr+20% Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)
Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace PCSWMM Model (current):	1002A	0.445	0.804	0.813
Trailsedge East Phase 1 PCSWMM Model (Stantec, 2019):	OR1 (1002A)	0.606	0.928	0.939

 Table 14: Storm Event Peak Discharge Rates (Minor System)

The minor system peak flow rate for Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace is lower in all storm scenarios than was accounted for in the Trailsedge East Phase 1 PCSWMM model.

**Table 15** summarizes the major system peak discharge rates based on the modelled storm events and compares them to the values for the site from the Trailsedge East Phase 1 PCSWMM model (Stantec, 2019). The total peak flow rates were determined by superimposing the outflow hydrographs for each



Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

major system outfall in PCSWMM. Therefore, the totals do not correspond to a direct addition of the individual major system peak flows.

Model	Outfall Nodes/Channels	2-yr Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	100-yr Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	100-yr+20% Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)
Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace Model (current):	UNC-1, UNC-2, UNC-3, COULOIR, FERN-CASEY, STREET23	0.077	0.254	0.430
Trailsedge East Phase 1 Model (Stantec, 2019):	W1 (Randkluft Terrace)	0	0	0.682

Table 15: St	torm Event Pea	k Dischargo	Pates (Ma	ior System)
Table 15. S	LUIIII EVEIIL Fea	r Discharge	nales (ivia	ijoi System)

While the major system discharge rate from Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace exceeds the 0 value accounted for the in the 2-year and 100-year events in the Trailsedge East Phase 1 PCSWMM Model, please see the discussion below which compares the total peak flow rates (minor + major systems) between the current PCSWMM model and that from Trailsedge East Phase 1.

**Table 16** summarizes the total of the minor and major system peak discharge rates based on the modelled storm events. The total peak flow rates were determined by superimposing the outflow hydrographs for each minor system and major system outfall in PCSWMM. Therefore, the totals do not correspond to a direct addition of the respective minor and major system peak flows in the two preceding tables.

Model	Outfall Nodes/Channels	2-yr Peak Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	100-yr Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	100-yr+20% Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)
Block 193-194 and Randkluft Terrace Model (current):	1002A, UNC-1, UNC-2, UNC-3, COULOIR, FERN- CASEY, STREET23	0.517	0.833	0.952
Trailsedge East Phase 1 Model (Stantec, 2019):	OR1 (1002A), W1 (Randkluft Terrace)	0.606	0.928	1.594

Table 16: Total Storm Event Peak Discharge Rates (Minor and Major Systems)

As shown in **Table 16** above, the total (minor plus major system) peak flow from the Block 193-194 site and Randkluft Terrace are less for each storm event than was accounted for in the Trailsedge East Phase 1 PCSWMM model (Stantec, 2019). Both minor and major system stormwater flows from Block 193-194 and Trailsedge East Phase 1 ultimately outlet to the Fern Casey ROW before entering Mud Creek at an engineered curb cutout spillway. Therefore, adequate capacity exists in the downstream system to accept the anticipated stormwater flows.

Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

### 5.4.1.2 Hydraulic Results

**Table 17** summarizes the HGL results within the development and downstream storm sewer system for the 100-year, 3-hour Chicago storm event and the 'climate change' scenario storm required by the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (2012), where intensities are increased by 20% from the 100-year event.

The City of Ottawa requires that during major storm events, the maximum hydraulic grade line be kept at least 0.30m below the underside-of-footing (USF) of any adjacent units connected to the storm sewer during design storm events. HGLs during the climate change event are not to exceed adjacent USF elevations (freeboard of 0.00m).

STM	Adjacent	100yr	3hr Chicago	100yr + 20% 3hr Chicago		
MH or STUB	USF (m)	HGL (m)	USF-HGL Clearance (m)	HGL (m)	USF-HGL Clearance (m)	
1002A	86.51	85.84	0.67	85.84	0.67	
1003	86.40	85.94	0.46	85.94	0.46	
1004	86.40	86.00	0.40	86.01	0.39	
1004A	86.40	86.00	0.40	86.01	0.39	
1006	86.65	86.06	0.59	86.07	0.58	
1007	86.40	86.09	0.31	86.10	0.30	
1008	86.55	86.13	0.42	86.13	0.42	
1009	86.51	86.18	0.33	86.19	0.32	
1010	86.66	86.27	0.39	86.28	0.38	
1011	86.75	86.27	0.48	86.28	0.47	
1012	86.59	86.26	0.33	86.27	0.32	
1013	86.50	86.17	0.33	86.18	0.32	
1014	86.6	86.30	0.30	86.32	0.28	

#### Table 17: Modeled Hydraulic Grade Line (HGL) Results

As is demonstrated in the table above, the worst-case scenario results in HGL elevations that remain at least 0.30 m below the proposed and existing underside of footings, and HGL elevations remain below the proposed underside of footing elevations during the 20% increased intensity 'climate change' scenario.

**Table 18** presents the maximum total surface water depths (static ponding depth + dynamic flow) above the top-of-grate of catchbasins for the 100-year design storm and climate change storm. Based on the model results, the total ponding depth (static + dynamic) does not exceed the required 0.35m maximum during the 100-year event. Total ponding depths during the climate change scenario are below adjacent building openings and are not expected to impact proposed buildings within the development.



Stormwater Management and Storm Servicing

Storage	•		100yr 3hr Chicago		100yr 3hr Chicago + 20%		Adjacent
Node ID	Elevation (m)	Elevation (m)	Max. Surface HGL (m)	Total Surface Water Depth (m)	Max. Surface HGL (m)	Total Surface Water Depth (m)	Lowest Building Opening (m)
L1003A-S	86.73	88.51	88.30	0.19	88.33	0.22	88.70
L1004A-S	86.88	88.66	88.45	0.19	88.48	0.22	88.75
L1004B-S	86.72	88.50	88.30	0.20	88.37	0.27	88.65
L1008A-S	86.87	88.65	88.47	0.22	88.51	0.26	88.75
L1009A-S	86.81	88.59	88.39	0.20	88.45	0.26	88.66
L1010A-S	86.76	88.54	88.37	0.23	88.41	0.27	88.57
L1010B-S	86.74	88.52	88.32	0.20	88.36	0.24	88.51
L1012A-S	86.65	88.48	88.30	0.27	88.36	0.33	88.43
L1013A-S	86.72	88.50	88.39	0.29	88.43	0.33	88.55
L1013B-S	86.66	88.44	88.28	0.24	88.36	0.32	88.50
L1014A-S	86.65	88.43	88.28	0.25	88.32	0.29	88.42

**Table 18: Maximum Surface Water Depths** 

Geotechnical Considerations and Grading

# 6.0 GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS AND GRADING

## 6.1 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

A geotechnical investigation report for the Trailsedge East Block 193-194 development was completed by Paterson Group on July 24, 2020. Field testing consisting of four (4) boreholes throughout the subject site was completed on June 29, 2020. An additional three (3) boreholes and one (1) test pit within the site area advanced in 2002 and 2008 as part of previous investigations were relied on as well. The geotechnical investigation report is included in **Appendix D**.

The site is undeveloped and generally vacant, except for a 4-5m tall fill pile within its southern portion. The grade across the site, with the exception of this fill pile, is generally level at approximately 87m. The subsurface profile within the Block 193-194 lands consists of 50-250mm of topsoil underlain by a silty clay deposit. This silty clay deposit is generally very stiff to stiff brown silty clay crust within the upper 3-4m below original ground surface. This brown silty clay transitions to a firm, grey silty clay as the depth increases.

Groundwater levels from the four (4) boreholes advanced in 2020 ranged between 2.32m and 6.10m below ground surface (elevations between 84.63m and 80.98m) while groundwater levels from 2002 and 2008 in the area ranged between 1.42m and 4.23m below ground surface (elevations between 85.88m and 82.57m). The long-term groundwater table is anticipated to be at a 3 to 4m depth, subject to seasonal fluctuations.

The site is considered suitable for the proposed development from a geotechnical perspective. Conventional shallow foundations placed on undisturbed native firm silty clay can be used for the proposed buildings.

A permissible grade raise restriction of 1.2m above original ground surface is recommended by Paterson due to the silty clay deposit. If higher-than-permissible grade raises are needed, pre-loading, lightweight fill, or other measures should be investigated to reduce the risks of unacceptable long-term total and differential settlements. The fill pile within the southern portion of the site will need to be evaluated for use within the proposed development.

### 6.1.1 Proposed Pavement Structure

Table 19 and Table 20 summarize the recommended pavement structures for the development.



Geotechnical Considerations and Grading

Thickness (mm)	Material Description
40	Wear Course – HL-3 or Superpave 12.5 Asphaltic Concrete
50	Binder Course – HL-8 or Superpave 19.0 Asphaltic Concrete
150	Base – OPSS Granular A Crushed Stone Compacted to Min. 100% SPMDD
450	Subbase – OPSS Granular B Type II Compacted to Min. 100% SPMDD
-	Subgrade – Either fill, in situ soil, or OPSS Granular B Type II material placed over in situ soil or fill. Geoxtextile (such as Terratrack 200 or equivalent) or thicker subbase may be required if soft spots develop in the subgrade.

#### Table 19: Recommended Pavement Structure for Access Lanes

#### Table 20: Recommended Pavement Structure for Car-Only Parking Areas

Thickness (mm)	Material Description			
50	Wear Course – HL-3 or Superpave 12.5 Asphaltic Concrete			
150	Base – OPSS Granular A Crushed Stone Compacted to Min. 100% SPMDD			
300	Subbase – OPSS Granular B Type II			
-	Subgrade – Either fill, in situ soil, or OPSS Granular B Type II material placed over in situ soil or fill			

## 6.1.2 Sewer/Watermain Installation

The subsurface soils are considered to be Type 2 and 3 according to the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects. For excavations up to 3m deep, 1H:1V slopes or shallower are recommended. A shallow slope should be used if the excavation is below the groundwater table. A trench box is required for all steep or vertical side slopes where workers are present.

At least 150mm of OPSS Granular A crushed stone compacted to 95% SPMDD is recommended as bedding for watermains and sewers, up to the springline of the pipes. OPSS Granular A crushed stone is to be used as cover material at least 300mm above the obvert of the pipes and compacted to a minimum of 95% SPMDD.

If the excavation and filling operations are carried out in dry weather, the moist brown silty clay is expected to be suitable as backfill material (above the cover material). Wet silty clay materials will be difficult to reuse without an extensive drying period. The trench backfill material within the frost zone (about 1.8m below finished grade) should match the existing soils at the trench walls. Clay seals are recommended at no more than 60 m intervals in the service trenches and at strategic locations to reduce long-term lowering of the groundwater level in the site.

Open sumps and pumps are anticipated to be sufficient in providing groundwater control for relatively shallow excavations due to the impervious nature of the silty clay present throughout the site. A temporary Permit to Take Water (PTTW) from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) may be required if more than 400,000 L/day of ground and/or surface water need to be



Geotechnical Considerations and Grading

pumped during the construction phase (to be determined by the geotechnical consultant). The review/issuance of the permit may take upwards of 4 months. For typical ground/surface water pumping volumes (50,000 L/day to 400,000 L/day), registration on the Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR) will be required. Two to four weeks should be allotted for the completion of this registration and the preparation of a Water Taking and Discharge Plan by a Qualified Person as required under O.Reg. 63/16.

The founding stratum should be protected from freezing temperatures if winter construction is anticipated. The trench excavations should also be completed in a manner that will avoid the introduction of frozen materials into the trenches.

## 6.2 GRADING PLAN

Grading for the proposed site has been provided as shown on **Drawing GP-1**. The grading design has been provided to direct overland flows from the proposed development to the existing Couloir Road right-of-way. As described in **Section 5.0**, the provided grading incorporates street sags along the profile of the internal Block 193-194 streets and within Randkluft Terrace to provide stormwater storage.

The proposed grading has been developed to match the existing road grades along Couloir Road to the south and Fern Casey Street to the west. The proposed extension of Randkluft Terrace will terminate in a dead-end complete with concrete barriers until Trailsedge East Phase 4 is developed. The 1.2m grade raise restriction outlined in the geotechnical investigation report has been respected throughout the site. Paterson has confirmed that the grading plan is acceptable from a geotechnical perspective.

All grading, in-filling and backfilling works are to be completed as per the geotechnical recommendations made in Paterson's geotechnical investigation report (summarized above in **Section 6.1**).

Utilities

 $\bigcirc$ 

# 7.0 UTILITIES

Utility infrastructure for Bell, Rogers, Hydro Ottawa, and Enbridge exists within underground plant servicing urbanized rights-of-way adjacent to the subject site. Coordination regarding the exact size, location, and routing of utilities will begin following design circulation.

#### TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 - SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Approvals

### 8.0 APPROVALS

The City of Ottawa will review and approve most development applications as they relate to the provision of water supply, wastewater collection and disposal, and stormwater conveyance and treatment.

An Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) is not required from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) for the proposed servicing works within the proposed private block so long as part lot control is not pursued for this development (i.e., as long as the property will be held under single ownership). An MECP ECA under the Transfer of Review (TOR) Program will be required for sewers within Randkluft Terrace when the right-of-way is conveyed to the City. This ECA is expected to be completed as part of the ECA for the Trailsedge East Phase 4 servicing works. The Rideau Valley Conservation Authority (RVCA) will be circulated on this submission.

An MECP Permit to Take Water (PTTW) or registration on the Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR) may be required for the site. The geotechnical consultant shall confirm at the time of application whether a PTTW or EASR registration is required.

No other approval requirements from other regulatory agencies are anticipated.

#### TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 - SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

**Erosion Control** 

### 9.0 EROSION CONTROL

In order to protect downstream water quality and prevent sediment build up in catch basins and storm sewers, erosion and sediment control measures must be implemented during construction. The following recommendations will be included in the contract documents and communicated to the Contractor.

- 1. Implement best management practices to provide appropriate protection of the existing and proposed drainage system and the receiving water course(s).
- 2. Limit the extent of the exposed soils at any given time.
- 3. Re-vegetate exposed areas as soon as possible.
- 4. Minimize the area to be cleared and grubbed.
- 5. Protect exposed slopes with geotextiles, geogrid, or synthetic mulches.
- 6. Provide sediment traps and basins during dewatering works.
- 7. Install sediment traps (such as SiltSack® by Terrafix) between catch basins and frames.
- 8. Schedule the construction works at times which avoid flooding due to seasonal rains.

The Contractor will also be required to complete inspections and guarantee the proper performance of their erosion and sediment control measures at least after every rainfall. The inspections are to include:

- Verification that water is not flowing under silt barriers.
- Cleaning and changing the sediment traps placed on catch basins.

Refer to **Drawing EC/DS-1** for the proposed location of silt fences, straw bales, and other erosion control measures.

Conclusions and Recommendations

## **10.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

#### **10.1 POTABLE WATER SERVICING**

The proposed piping alignment and sizing is capable of achieving the level of service required by the City. Based on the hydraulic analysis, the following conclusions were made:

- The proposed water distribution system in the Block 193-194 site is recommended to consist of a 200mm diameter watermain connecting to an existing stub on Randkluft Terrace and to the existing 300mm watermain on Couloir Road;
- During average day (AVDY) conditions, the Block 193-194 proposed watermain network will operate under the maximum pressure objective of 552 kPa (80 psi);
- During peak hour (PKHR) conditions, the Block 193-194 proposed watermain network is capable of
  operating above the minimum pressure objective of 276 kPa (40 psi);
- During fire conditions with a fire demand of 16,000 L/min (166.67 L/s), the Block 193-194 proposed watermain network is capable of providing sufficient fireflow while maintaining a residual pressure of 138 kPa (20 psi) in all areas within the development;
- Watermain stubs will be constructed to accommodate the future Trailsedge East Phase 4 Development east of the Block 193-194 site.

#### **10.2 WASTEWATER SERVICING**

Wastewater from the proposed Block 193-194 development will be conveyed to the existing sanitary sewer on Randkluft Terrace constructed as part of the Trailsedge East Phase 1 servicing works. The wastewater will ultimately be collected by the Forest Valley Trunk (FVT) Sewer on Renaud Road.

200mm diameter sanitary sewers are proposed throughout the Block 193-194 site and along Randkluft Terrace. The capacity of the existing sanitary sewers on Randkluft Terrace and Couloir Road were verified with the estimated peak wastewater flows from the Block 193-194 site. The analysis confirmed that there is sufficient capacity within the downstream sanitary sewer system to service the Block 193-194 site.

Peak wastewater flows to the proposed sanitary sewers on Randkluft Terrace are expected to be 6.7 L/s.

#### **10.3 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND SERVICING**

The proposed stormwater management plan is in compliance with the requirements outlined in the background documents, the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines and the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual.

Inlet control devices were defined for each catchment to restrict inflow rates to the storm sewers to that of the 2-year runoff for Randkluft Terrace and the Block 193-194 site, as per City and background report design criteria. Major system peak flows from the entire site will be directed to Couloir Road, whereas minor system peak flows will be directed to the existing storm sewer on Randkluft Terrace. Quantity and quality control (70% TSS removal) of stormwater runoff will be provided at the downstream SWM Pond 1.



#### TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 - SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Conclusions and Recommendations

#### 10.4 GRADING

Proposed grading for the Block 193-194 site and Randkluft Terrace directs overland flows from the proposed development to Couloir Road, as per City standards. The provided grading implements street sags for stormwater detention.

The existing grades along Couloir Road, to the south of the site, and along Fern Casey Street, to the west of the site, are to be maintained. All grading, in-filling and backfilling works are to be completed as per the geotechnical recommendations made in Paterson's geotechnical investigation report (summarized in **Section 6.1**).

#### **10.5 APPROVALS/PERMITS**

An Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) is not required from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) for the proposed servicing works within the proposed private block so long as part lot control is not pursued for this development (i.e., as long as the property will be held under single ownership). An MECP ECA under the Transfer of Review (TOR) Program will be required for sewers within Randkluft Terrace when the right-of-way is conveyed to the City. This ECA is expected to be completed as part of the ECA for the Trailsedge East Phase 4 servicing works.

A Permit to Take Water or registration on the EASR may be required for dewatering works during sewer/watermain installation, pending confirmation by the geotechnical consultant. The Rideau Valley Conservation Authority (RVCA) will be circulated on this submission. No other approval requirements from other regulatory agencies are anticipated.

#### **10.6 UTILITIES**

Utility infrastructure for Bell, Rogers, Hydro Ottawa, and Enbridge exists within underground plant servicing urbanized rights-of-way adjacent to the subject site. Coordination regarding the exact size, location, and routing of utilities will begin following design circulation.

TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 - SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix A – Potable Water Servicing

# **APPENDICES**

TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix A – Potable Water Servicing

## Appendix A – POTABLE WATER SERVICING

#### A.1 BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

.



#### Boundary Conditions Trailsedge North Block 193-194

#### Provided Information

Scenario	De	mand
Scenario	L/min	L/s
Average Daily Demand	108	1.80
Maximum Daily Demand	270	4.50
Peak Hour	595	9.91
Fire Flow Demand #1	10,000	166.67
Fire Flow Demand #2	16,000	266.67

#### Location



#### <u>Results</u>

#### Connection 1 – Fern Casey St.

Demand Scenario	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)
Maximum HGL	130.6	61.8
Peak Hour	126.8	56.5
Max Day plus Fire 1	127.6	57.6
Max Day plus Fire 2	125.9	55.2

<sup>1</sup> Ground Elevation = 87.1 m

#### Connection 2 – Couloir Rd.

Demand Scenario	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)
Maximum HGL	130.6	61.8
Peak Hour	126.8	56.4
Max Day plus Fire 1	119.4	45.9
Max Day plus Fire 2	106.5	27.5

<sup>1</sup> Ground Elevation = 87.1 m

#### Connection 3 – Couloir Rd.

Demand Scenario	Head (m)	Pressure <sup>1</sup> (psi)
Maximum HGL	130.6	62.0
Peak Hour	126.8	56.7
Max Day plus Fire 1	126.5	56.2
Max Day plus Fire 2	123.3	51.7

<sup>1</sup> Ground Elevation = 86.9 m

#### Disclaimer

The boundary condition information is based on current operation of the city water distribution system. The computer model simulation is based on the best information available at the time. The operation of the water distribution system can change on a regular basis, resulting in a variation in boundary conditions. The physical properties of watermains deteriorate over time, as such must be assumed in the absence of actual field test data. The variation in physical watermain properties can therefore alter the results of the computer model simulation. Fire Flow analysis is a reflection of available flow in the watermain; there may be additional restrictions that occur between the watermain and the hydrant that the model cannot take into account.

#### Chochlinski, Daniel

From:	Mashaie, Sara <sara.mashaie@ottawa.ca></sara.mashaie@ottawa.ca>
Sent:	Thursday, November 12, 2020 3:35 PM
То:	Chochlinski, Daniel
Cc:	Gillis, Sheridan; Thiffault, Dustin
Subject:	RE: 160401585 - Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Boundary Conditions Request
Attachments:	Trailsedge North Block 193-194_09Nov2020.docx

#### Hi Daniel,

Please find attached the boundary conditions.

Regards,

Sara Mashaie, P.Eng., ing. Project Manager | Gestionnaire de Projet Development Review, East Branch | Examen des projets d'aménagement, Secteur est Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development Department | Services de la planification, de l'infrastructure et du développement économique City of Ottawa | Ville d'Ottawa 110 Laurier Avenue West. Ottawa, ON | 110, avenue. Laurier Ouest. Ottawa (Ontario) K1P 1J1 613.580.2424 ext./poste 27885, <u>sara.mashaie@ottawa.ca</u>

From: Chochlinski, Daniel <Daniel.Chochlinski@stantec.com>
Sent: October 30, 2020 10:46 AM
To: Mashaie, Sara <sara.mashaie@ottawa.ca>
Cc: Gillis, Sheridan <Sheridan.Gillis@stantec.com>; Thiffault, Dustin <Dustin.Thiffault@stantec.com>
Subject: 160401585 - Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Boundary Conditions Request

CAUTION: This email originated from an External Sender. Please do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the source.

ATTENTION : Ce courriel provient d'un expéditeur externe. Ne cliquez sur aucun lien et n'ouvrez pas de pièce jointe, excepté si vous connaissez l'expéditeur.

Hi Sara,

I'm writing you to request the watermain boundary conditions for Trailsedge North Block 193-194 in Orleans. I have attached the following:

- 1) Key plan showing the subject site and the three (3) points in the watermain network at which we require boundary conditions.
- 2) Domestic water demand calculations.
- FUS Sheets for the calculated fire flow demands (four scenarios with three possible fire flow demands as listed below).

The demands for Trailsedge North Block 193-194 are summarized as follows:

- Average day demand: 108.1 L/min (1.80 L/s)
- Maximum day demand: 270.2 L/min (4.50 L/s)
- Peak hour demand: 594.3 L/min (9.91 L/s)
- Fire flow demands, three (3) scenarios requested to be modelled:
  - 10,000 L/min (166.7 L/s)
  - o 15,000 L/min (250 L/s)
  - 16,000 L/min (266.7 L/s)

We understand that your staff must be very busy but we would greatly appreciate receiving the boundary conditions as soon as possible. Thank you in advance for your time and help.

Regards,

#### Daniel Chochlinski EIT

Engineering Intern, Community Development Mobile: 343-961-9619 daniel.chochlinski@stantec.com Stantec 400 - 1331 Clyde Avenue Ottawa ON K2C 3G4



ı

ı

Better Together, Even If We're Apart. <u>Read more</u> about Stantec's COVID-19 response, including remote working and business continuity measures.

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

This e-mail originates from the City of Ottawa e-mail system. Any distribution, use or copying of this e-mail or the information it contains by other than the intended recipient(s) is unauthorized. Thank you.

Le présent courriel a été expédié par le système de courriels de la Ville d'Ottawa. Toute distribution, utilisation ou reproduction du courriel ou des renseignements qui s'y trouvent par une personne autre que son destinataire prévu est interdite. Je vous remercie de votre collaboration.

Appendix A – Potable Water Servicing

### A.2 DOMESTIC WATER DEMAND CALCULATIONS

#### Trailsedge North Block 193 & 194 - Domestic Water Demand Estimates

Based on Site Plan from M. David Blakely Architect Inc. Dated September 3, 2020

## Population densities as per City of Ottawa Guidelines:

Townhouse (row)	2.7	ppu
2 Bedroom	2.1	рри

Building ID	Number of	Population	Daily Demand	Avg. Day Demand		Avg. Day Demand Max. Day Demand <sup>1</sup>			Peak Hour Demand <sup>1</sup>		
	Units		Rate (L/cap/day)	(L/min)	(L/s)	(L/min)	(L/s)	(L/min)	(L/s)		
Back-to-Back Townhomes	90	243	350	59.1	0.98	147.7	2.46	324.8	5.41		
2 Bedroom Terrace Units	96	202	350	49.0	0.82	122.5	2.04	269.5	4.49		
Total Site :	186	445		108.1	1.80	270.2	4.50	594.3	9.91		

1 Water demand criteria used to estimate peak demand rates for residential areas are as follows:

maximum daily demand rate = 2.5 x average day demand rate

peak hour demand rate = 2.2 x maximum day demand rate

2 Terrace units assumed to be 2-bedroom units.

V:\01-604\active\160401585\design\analysis\wtr\2020-10-29\_Demand.xlsx, Demands



TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix A – Potable Water Servicing

### A.3 FUS CALCULATION SHEETS



Stantec Project #: 160401585 Project Name: Trailsedge North Block 193 & 194 Date: 2020-10-30 Fire Flow Calculation #: 1 Description: 10-unit back-to-back townhouse block (Block 1).

Notes: 3-storey building with basement and 523 m2 footprint. Contains 10 back-to-back townhouse units.

Step	Task			Value Used	Req'd Fire Flow (L/min)				
1	Determine Type of Construction				Wood Fr	ame		1.5	-
0	Determine Ground Floor Area of One Unit				-			52.3	-
2	Determine Number of Adjoining Units		Includes o	adjacent wo	od frame stru	uctures separa	ated by 3m or less	10	-
3	Determine Height in Storeys		Does no	t include floo	ors >50% belo	ow grade or o	pen attic space	3	-
4	Determine Required Fire Flow		(	F = 220 x C x	A <sup>1/2</sup> ). Round	to nearest 10	00 L/min	-	13000
5	Determine Occupancy Charge				Limited Com	nbustible		-15%	11050
					None	e		0%	
6	Determine Sprinkler Reduction			0%	0				
0	Determine Sphirkler Keduchun		Not Fully Supervised or N/A						0
				% Cc	overage of Sp	orinkler System	)	0%	
		Direction	Exposure Distance (m)	Exposed Length (m)	Exposed Height (Stories)	Length-Height Factor (m x stories)	Construction of Adjacent Wall	-	-
		North	3.1 to 10	16.9	3	31-60	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	18%	
7	Determine Increase for Exposures (Max. 75%)	East	20.1 to 30	30.9	3	91-120	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	10%	5304
		South	30.1 to 45	16.9	3	31-60	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	5%	5504
		West	West         10.1 to 20         30.9         3         91-120         Wood Frame or Non-Combustible						
			1		16000				
8	Determine Final Required Fire Flow				266.7				
0					Required D	ouration of Fire	Flow (hrs)		3.50
					Required \	olume of Fire	Flow (m <sup>3</sup> )		3360



Stantec Project #: 160401585 Project Name: Trailsedge North Block 193 & 194 Date: 2020-10-30 Fire Flow Calculation #: 2

Description: 10-unit back-to-back townhouse block (Block 1). 3-storey building with basement and 523 m2 footprint. Contains 10 back-to-back townhouse units. 2-hour firewall provided Notes: vertically down the midlde of the building, separating building into 5-unit sections.

Step	Task			Value Used	Req'd Fire Flow (L/min)						
1	Determine Type of Construction				Wood Fr	ame		1.5	-		
	Determine Ground Floor Area of One Unit				-			52.3	-		
2	Determine Number of Adjoining Units		Includes o	adjacent wo	od frame stru	uctures separ	ated by 3m or less	5	-		
3	Determine Height in Storeys		Does no	t include floc	ors >50% belo	w grade or c	pen attic space	3	-		
4	Determine Required Fire Flow		(	F = 220 x C x	A <sup>1/2</sup> ). Round	to nearest 10	000 L/min	-	9000		
5	Determine Occupancy Charge				Limited Con	nbustible		-15%	7650		
					Non	e		0%			
6	Determine Sprinkler Reduction			Non-St	andard Wate	er Supply or N	/A	0%	0		
0	Determine spinikler keduction			No	t Fully Superv	vised or N/A		0%	0		
				% Co	verage of Sp	orinkler Systen	1	0%			
		Direction	Exposure Distance (m)	Exposed Length (m)	Exposed Height (Stories)	Length-Height Factor (m x stories)	Construction of Adjacent Wall	-	-		
		North	3.1 to 10	8.5	3	0-30	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	17%			
7	Determine Increase for Exposures (Max. 75%)	East	0 to 3	30.9	3	91-120	Ordinary or Fire Resistive (Blank Wall)	0%	2831		
		South	30.1 to 45	8.5	3	0-30	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	5%	2001		
		West	10.1 to 20	15%							
			Total Required Fire Flow in L/min, Rounded to Nearest 1000L/min								
8	Determine Final Required Fire Flow				166.7						
°					Required D	ouration of Fire	Flow (hrs)		2.00		
					Required \	olume of Fire	Flow (m <sup>3</sup> )		1200		



Stantec Project #: 160401585 Project Name: Trailsedge North Block 193 & 194 Date: 2020-10-30 Fire Flow Calculation #: 3 Description: 12-unit terrace flats (Block 16).

Notes: 3-storey building with 412 m2 footprint and 12 2-bedroom units (4 adjoining units each stacked 3 high).

Step	Task			Value Used	Req'd Fire Flow (L/min)				
1	Determine Type of Construction				Wood Fr	ame		1.5	-
_	Determine Ground Floor Area of One Unit				-			103	-
2	Determine Number of Adjoining Units		Includes o	adjacent wo	od frame stru	ictures separa	ated by 3m or less	4	-
3	Determine Height in Storeys		Does no	t include floo	ors >50% belo	w grade or o	pen attic space	3	-
4	Determine Required Fire Flow		(	F = 220 x C x	A <sup>1/2</sup> ). Round	to nearest 10	00 L/min	-	12000
5	Determine Occupancy Charge				Limited Corr	Ibustible		-15%	10200
					None	•		0%	
6	Determine Sprinkler Peduction			0%	0				
0	Determine Sprinkler Reduction		Not Fully Supervised or N/A						0
				% Co	overage of Sp	orinkler System	1	0%	
		Direction	Exposure Distance (m)	Exposed Length (m)	Exposed Height (Stories)	Length-Height Factor (m x stories)	Construction of Adjacent Wall	-	-
		North	3.1 to 10	13.1	3	31-60	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	18%	
7	Determine Increase for Exposures (Max. 75%)	East	20.1 to 30	32.4	3	91-120	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	10%	4692
		South	3.1 to 10	13.1	3	31-60	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	18%	4072
		West	> 45	32.4	3	91-120	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	0%	
			1		15000				
8	Determine Final Required Fire Flow				250.0				
ő					Required D	uration of Fire	Flow (hrs)		3.00
					Required \	olume of Fire	Flow (m <sup>3</sup> )		2700



Stantec Project #: 160401585 Project Name: Trailsedge North Block 193 & 194 Date: 2020-10-30 Fire Flow Calculation #: 4

Description: 12-unit terrace flats (Block 16). 3-storey building with 412 m2 footprint and 12 2-bedroom units (4 adjoining units each stacked 3 high). 2-hour firewall provided Notes: vertically down the midlde of the building, separating building into 6-unit sections.

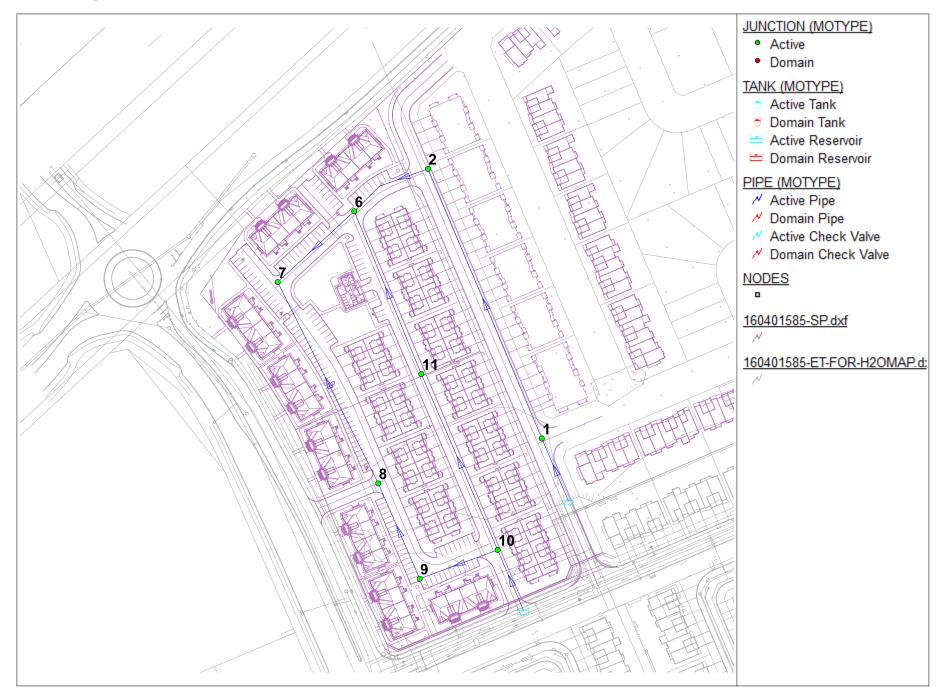
Step	Task			Value Used	Req'd Fire Flow (L/min)					
1	Determine Type of Construction				Wood Fr	ame		1.5	-	
	Determine Ground Floor Area of One Unit				-			103	-	
2	Determine Number of Adjoining Units		Includes o	adjacent wo	od frame stru	ictures separ	ated by 3m or less	2	-	
3	Determine Height in Storeys		Does no	t include floc	ors >50% belo	w grade or c	pen attic space	3	-	
4	Determine Required Fire Flow		(	F = 220 x C x	A <sup>1/2</sup> ). Round	to nearest 10	000 L/min	-	8000	
5	Determine Occupancy Charge				Limited Com	Ibustible		-15%	6800	
					None	÷		0%		
6	Determine Sprinkler Reduction			Non-St	andard Wate	er Supply or N	/A	0%	0	
0				0%	U					
				% Co	verage of Sp	orinkler Systen	1	0%		
		Direction	Exposure Distance (m)	Exposed Length (m)	Exposed Height (Stories)	Length-Height Factor (m x stories)	Construction of Adjacent Wall	-	-	
		North	3.1 to 10	13.1	3	31-60	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	18%		
7	Determine Increase for Exposures (Max. 75%)	East	20.1 to 30	32.4	3	91-120	Wood Frame or Non-Combustible	10%	1904	
		South	0 to 3	13.1	3	31-60	Ordinary or Fire Resistive (Blank Wall)	0%	1704	
		West	> 45	0%						
			1	Total Require	d Fire Flow ir	L/min, Roun	ded to Nearest 1000L/min		9000	
8	Determine Final Required Fire Flow		Total Required Fire Flow in L/s							
0					Required D	uration of Fire	Flow (hrs)		2.00	
					Required \	olume of Fire	Flow (m <sup>3</sup> )		1080	

Appendix A – Potable Water Servicing

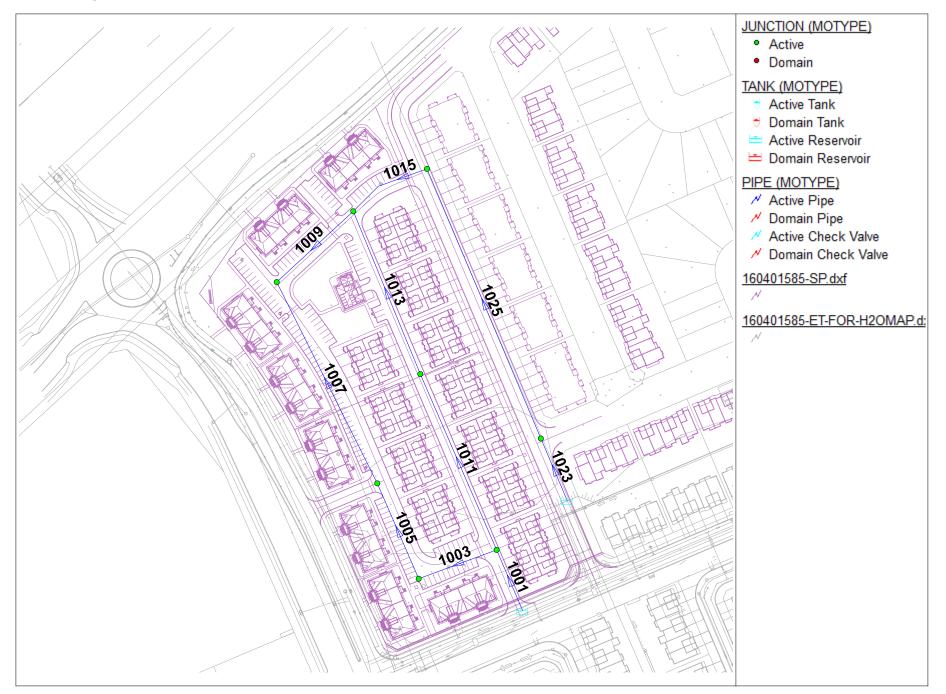
### A.4 WATERMAIN HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS RESULTS



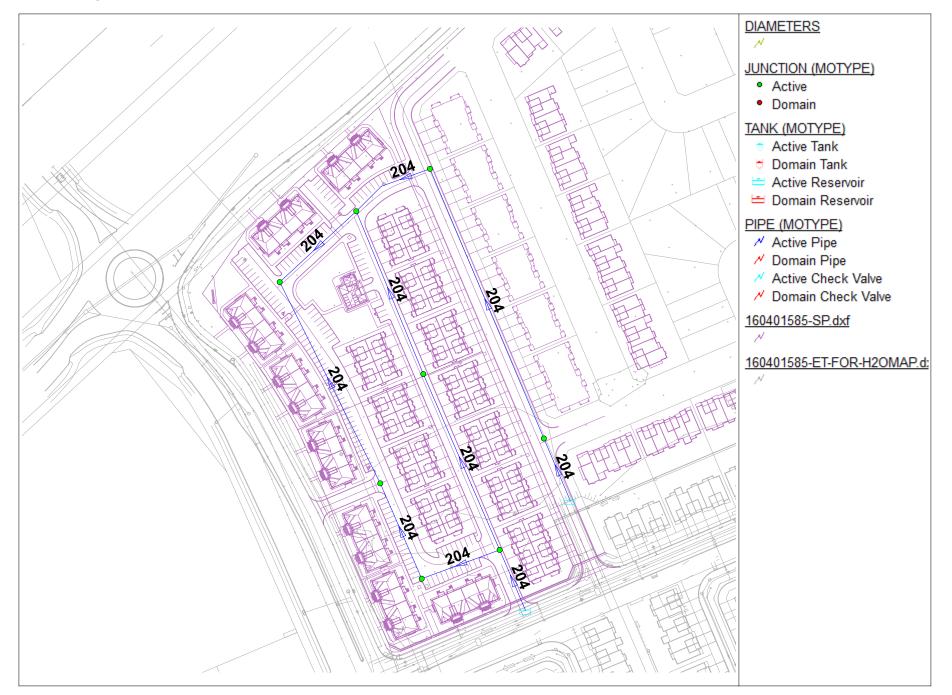
### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Watermain Node IDs



### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Watermain Link IDs



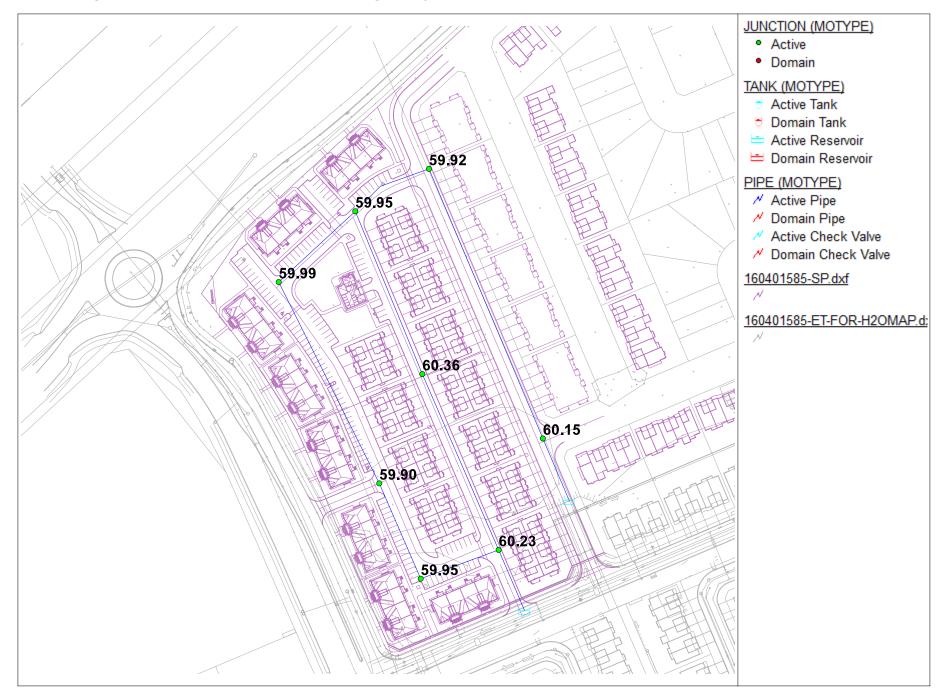
### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Watermain Diameters (mm)



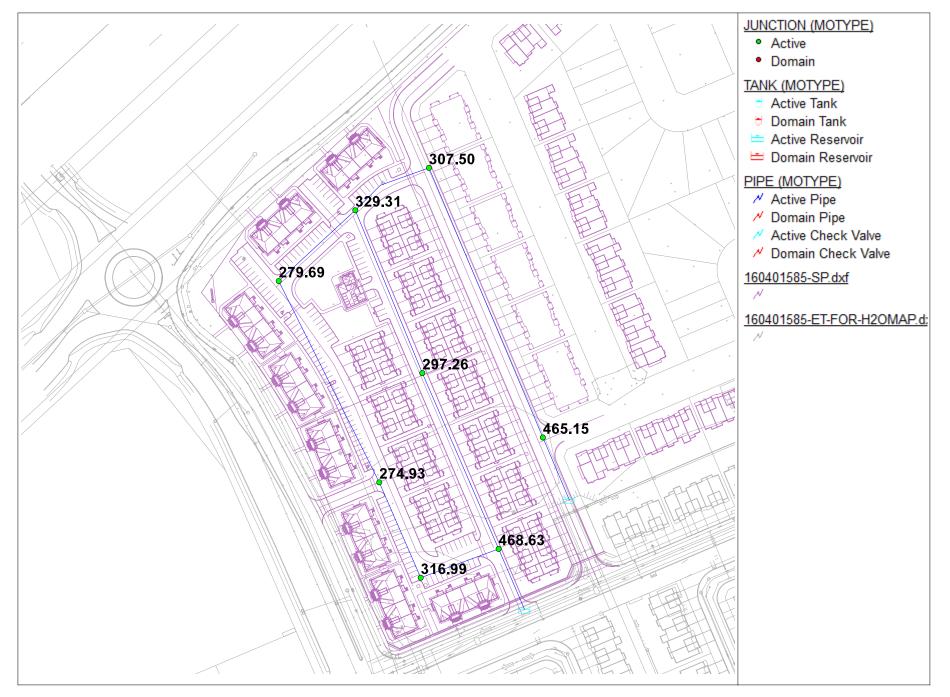
### JUNCTION (MOTYPE) Active Domain TANK (MOTYPE) Active Tank θ. Domain Tank 😑 Active Reservoir 88.45 😑 Domain Reservoir PIPE (MOTYPE) Active Pipe 88.43 M Domain Pipe Active Check Valve N Domain Check Valve 88.40 160401585-SP.dxf N 160401585-ET-FOR-H2OMAP.d: N 88.14 88.29 88.46 88.23 88.43

### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Ground Elevations (m) at Watermain Nodes

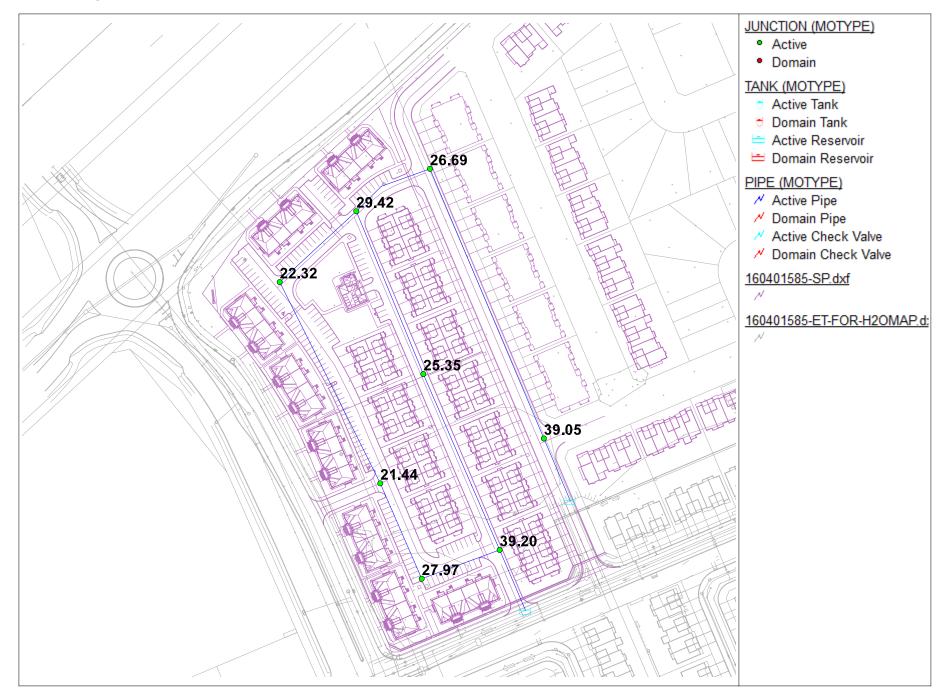
### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Average Day (AVDY) Pressures (psi)



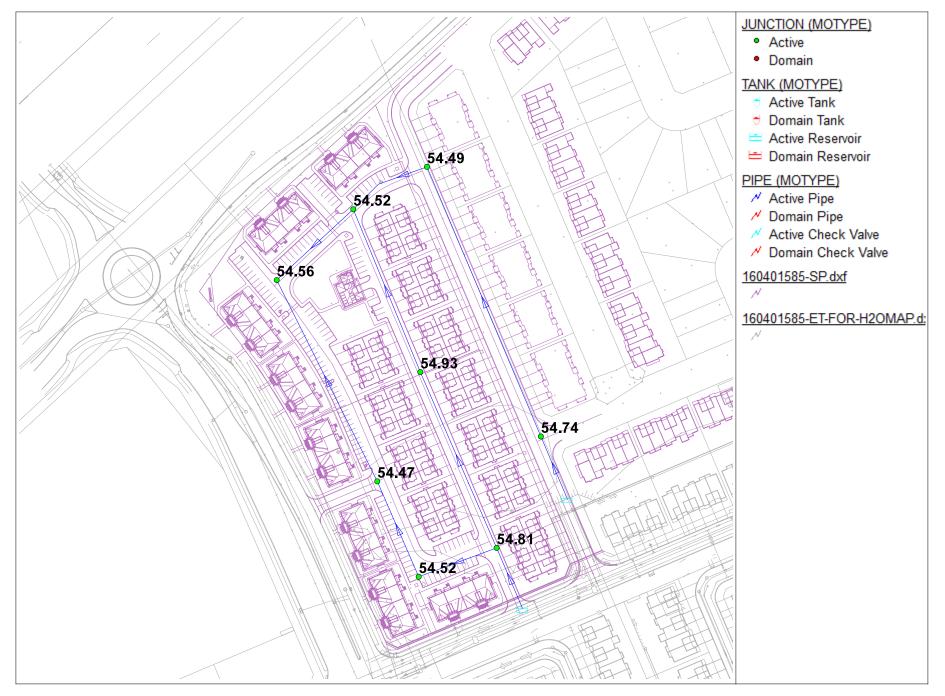
### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Available Fireflows (L/s) in MXDY+FF (FF=266.7 L/s) Scenario



### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Residual Pressures (psi) in MXDY+FF (FF=266.7 L/s) Scenario



### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 - Peak Hour (PKHR) Pressures (psi)



#### Trailsedge North Block 193-194 H2OMAP Water - Hydraulic Modelling Results Stantec Project No. 160401585 Model last revised on 2020-12-08

### Hydraulic Modelling Results - Average Day (AVDY) Demands

#### **Junction Results**

ID	Demand	Elevation	Head	Pres	sure
שו	(L/s)	(m)	(m)	(psi)	(kPa)
1	0.28	88.29	130.60	60.15	414.72
10	0.23	88.23	130.60	60.23	415.27
11	0.18	88.14	130.60	60.36	416.17
2	0.31	88.45	130.60	59.92	413.14
6	0.19	88.43	130.60	59.95	413.34
7	0.35	88.40	130.60	59.99	413.62
8	0.34	88.46	130.60	59.90	413.00
9	0.20	88.43	130.60	59.95	413.34

#### **Pipe Results**

ID	From Node	To Node	Length	Diameter	Poughposs	Flow	Velocity
שו	From Node	TO NODE	(m)	(mm)	Roughness	(L/s)	(m/s)
1001	2000	10	34.30	204	110	1.26	0.04
1003	10	9	43.03	204	110	0.62	0.02
1005	9 8		53.84	204	110	0.42	0.01
1007	8 7		116.53	204	110	0.08	0.00
1009	7	6	54.01	204	110	-0.27	0.01
1011	10	11	99.32	204	110	0.41	0.01
1013	11	6	91.17	204	110	0.23	0.01
1015	6	2	45.10	204	110	-0.23	0.01
1023	1000	1	35.22	204	110	0.82	0.03
1025	1 2		151.64	204	110	0.54	0.02

### Hydraulic Modelling Results - Peak Hour (PKHR) Demands

### Junction Results

ID	Demand	Elevation	Head	Pres	sure
U	(L/s)	(m)	(m)	(psi)	(kPa)
1	1.56	88.29	126.79	54.74	377.42
10	1.26	88.23	126.79	54.81	377.90
11	0.96	88.14	126.78	54.93	378.73
2	1.68	88.45	126.78	54.49	375.70
6	1.04	88.43	126.78	54.52	375.90
7	1.93	88.40	126.78	54.56	376.18
8	1.84	88.46	126.78	54.47	375.56
9	1.12	88.43	126.78	54.52	375.90

### Pipe Results

ID	From Node	To Node	Length	Diameter	Roughness	Flow	Velocity
	FIOIII NOUE	TO NOUE	(m)	(mm)	Rougimess	(L/s)	(m/s)
1001	2000	10	34.30	204	110	6.86	0.21
1003	10	9	43.03	204	110	3.39	0.10
1005	9 8		53.84	204	110	2.27	0.07
1007	8 7		116.53	204	110	0.43	0.01
1009	7	6	54.01	204	110	-1.50	0.05
1011	10	11	99.32	204	110	2.21	0.07
1013	11	6	91.17	204	110	1.25	0.04
1015	6	2	45.10	204	110	-1.29	0.04
1023	1000 1		35.22	204	110	4.53	0.14
1025	1 2		151.64	204	110	2.97	0.09

ID	Static Demand	Static P	ressure	Static Head	Fireflow Demand	Residual	Pressure	Available Flow at Hydrant		ole Flow sure
	(L/s)	(psi)	(kPa)	(m)	(L/s)	(psi)	(kPa)	(L/s)	(psi)	(KPa)
1	0.71	49.77	343.15	123.30	266.7	39.05	269.24	465.15	20.00	137.90
10	0.57	49.85	343.71	123.30	266.7	39.20	270.28	468.63	20.00	137.90
11	0.44	49.98	344.60	123.30	266.7	25.35	174.78	297.26	20.00	137.90
2	0.77	49.54	341.57	123.30	266.7	26.69	184.02	307.50	20.00	137.90
6	0.47	49.56	341.71	123.30	266.7	29.42	202.85	329.31	20.00	137.90
7	0.88	49.61	342.05	123.29	266.7	22.32	153.89	279.69	20.00	137.90
8	0.84	49.52	341.43	123.30	266.7	21.44	147.82	274.93	20.00	137.90
9	0.51	49.56	341.71	123.30	266.7	27.97	192.85	316.99	20.00	137.90

Hydraulic Modelling Results - Maximum Day + Fireflow (266.7 L/s) Analysis

#### TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix B - Wastewater Servicing Calculations

## **Appendix B- WASTEWATER SERVICING CALCULATIONS**

#### **B.1 SANITARY SEWER DESIGN SHEET**



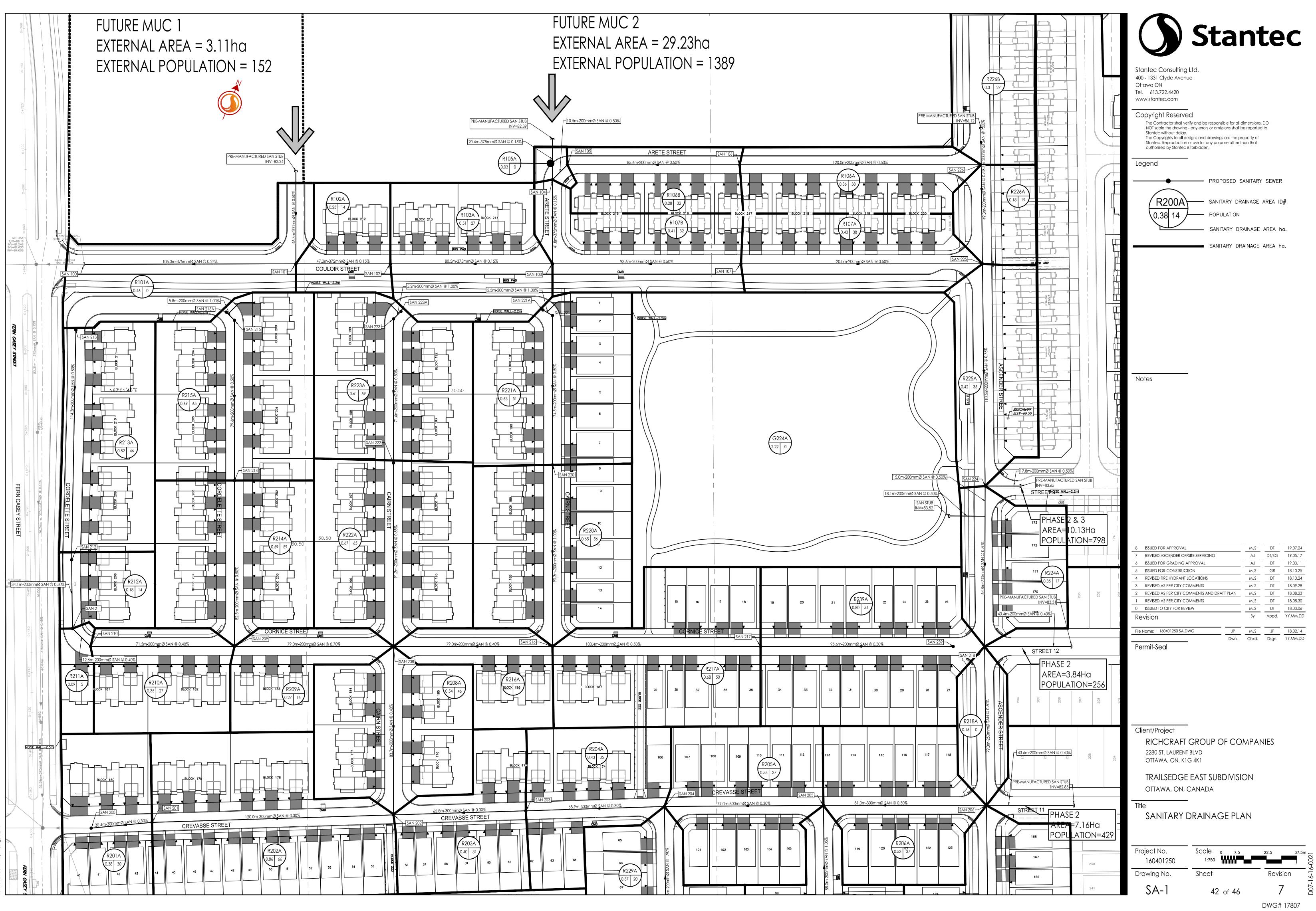
		F	PROJECT: Trailsedge	East Bl	ock 19	3-194						ARY S		R											DESIGN P	<u>ARAMETERS</u>								
	all a secolar										(Ci	ity of Otta	wa)				MAX PEAK F	ACTOR (RES.	)=	4.0	)	AVG. DAILY	FLOW / PERS	ON	280	l/p/day		MINIMUM V	ELOCITY		0.60	m/s		
	Stant	ec	DATE:	2020-12-1	14						,	,	,				MIN PEAK FA	ACTOR (RES.)	)=	2.0	)	COMMERCI	AL.		28,000	l/ha/day			ELOCITY		3.00	) m/s		
		F	REVISION:	2020 12	1												PEAKING FA	CTOR (INDUS	STRIAL):	2.4	Ļ	INDUSTRIA	. (HEAVY)			l/ha/day		MANNINGS	n		0.013			
		I	DESIGNED BY:	D	С		FIL	E NUME	BER:	16040158							PEAKING FA	CTOR (COMM	1., INST.):	1.5	5	INDUSTRIA	(LIGHT)		35,000	l/ha/day		BEDDING C	LASS		E	3		
		(	CHECKED BY:	D													PERSONS / S	SINGLE		3.4	4	INSTITUTIO	NAL		28,000	l/ha/day		MINIMUM C	OVER		2.50	Ĵm		
																	PERSONS /	OWNHOME		2.7	7	INFILTRATIO	ON		0.33	l/s/Ha		HARMON C	ORRECTION F	ACTOR	0.8			
																	PERSONS / 2	BR TERRACE	E FLAT	2.1	1													
	LOCATIO	ON					F	RESIDENT	IAL AREA A	ND POPULAT	ON			COMM	IERCIAL	INDUS	TRIAL (L)	INDUST	RIAL (H)	INSTIT	UTIONAL	GREEN	/ UNUSED	C+I+I		INFILTRATIO	N	TOTAL				PI	IPE	
AREA I		FROM	TO	AREA		UNI			POP.		LATIVE	PEAK	PEAK	AREA	ACCU.	AREA	ACCU.	AREA	ACCU.	AREA	ACCU.	AREA	ACCU.	PEAK	TOTAL	ACCU.	INFILT.	FLOW	LENGTH	DIA	MATERIAL	CLASS	SLOPE	
NUMBE	ER	M.H.	M.H.	<i>(</i> <b>1</b> ) )	SINGLE	E TOWN	N	2BR		AREA	POP.	FACT.	FLOW	(1)	AREA	(1 )	AREA	(1 )	AREA	(1 )	AREA	(1 )	AREA	FLOW	AREA	AREA	FLOW	<i>(11)</i>	<i>(</i> )				(01)	(
				(ha)						(ha)			(l/s)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(l/s)	(ha)	(ha)	(l/s)	(l/s)	(m)	(mm)			(%)	
R110	Α	110	109	0.12	0	0		12	25	0.12	25	3.69	0.3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.12	0.12	0.0	0.3	23.3	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.65	
R109		109	108	0.15	0	0		12	25	0.26	50	3.65	0.6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.15	0.26	0.0	0.7	118.6	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.32	
R108/		108	107	0.29	0	1		18	41	0.56	91	3.60	1.1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.29	0.56	0.2	1.2	46.2	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.32	
R107	A	107	106	0.27	0	0		12	25	0.82	116	3.58	1.3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.27	0.82	0.3	1.6	53.9	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.32	
5440		440		0.00	•	_		•		0.00		0.70		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0		00.0	000			0.05	
R112	A	112	111	0.09	0	5		0	14	0.09	14	3.72	0.2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.09	0.09	0.0	0.2	26.8	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.65	
R109/	Α	109	111	0.55	0	15		30	104	0.55	104	3.59	1.2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.55	0.55	0.2	1.4	40.2	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.32	
					•					0.00		0.00			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0		0.00	0.2							
R111	=	111	113	0.30	0	21		0	57	0.93	174	3.54	2.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.30	0.93	0.3	2.3	81.5	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.32	
R113/	A	113	106	0.38	0	19		0	51	1.31	225	3.50	2.6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.38	1.31	0.4	3.0	100.3	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.32	
<b>D</b> 400	•	400	405	0.00	0	0		0	40	0.04	054	0.44		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.04	0.7	47	00.0	000	DV (O	000.05	0.00	
R106/ R105/		106 105	105 104	0.08 0.09	0	0		6	13 13	2.21	354 366	3.44 3.43	3.9 4.1	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.0	0.08 0.09	2.21 2.31	0.7 0.8	4.7	20.2 24.7	200 200	PVC PVC	SDR 35 SDR 35	0.32 0.32	
K103/	~	105	104	0.09	0	0		0	13	2.51	300	5.45	4.1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.09	2.51	0.0	4.0	24.7	200	FVC	3DR 33	0.32	
R104A	AA AA	104A	104	0.14	0	4		0	11	0.14	11	3.73	0.1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.14	0.14	0.0	0.2	29.5	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.65	
R104		104	103	0.42	0	24		0	65	2.86	442	3.40	4.9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.42	2.86	0.9	5.8	88.1	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.32	
R103/		103	102	0.39	0	21		0	57	3.25	499	3.38	5.5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.39	3.25	1.1	6.5	95.4	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.32	
R102/	A	102	EX. 101	0.13	0	5		0	14	3.38	512	3.38	5.6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.13	3.38	1.1	6.7	48.0	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.50	

CAP.	CAP. V	VEL.	VEL.
(FULL)	PEAK FLOW	(FULL)	(ACT.)
(l/s)	(%)	(m/s)	(m/s)
27.0	1.26%	0.85	0.24
18.9	3.61%	0.60	0.24
19.0	6.57%	0.60	0.28
18.9	8.56%	0.60	0.30
27.0	0.71%	0.85	0.21
18.9	7.32%	0.60	0.29
18.9	12.15%	0.60	0.33
18.9	15.79%	0.60	0.36
18.9	24.70%	0.60	0.41
18.9	25.57%	0.60	0.42
27.0	0.65%	0.85	0.21
18.9	30.74%	0.60	0.44
18.9	34.55%	0.60	0.46
23.6	28.41%	0.74	0.54

#### TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix B - Wastewater Servicing Calculations

### **B.2 TRAILSEDGE EAST PHASE 1 REPORT EXCERPTS**



8	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL		SLM	DT	19.07.24
7	REVISED ASCENDER OFFSITE SERVICING		AJ	DT/SG	19.05.17
6	ISSUED FOR GRADING APPROVAL		AJ	DT	19.03.11
5	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION		SLW	GR	18.10.25
4	REVISED FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS		SLW	DT	18.10.24
3	REVISED AS PER CITY COMMENTS		SLW	DT	18.09.28
2	REVISED AS PER CITY COMMENTS AND DRA	FT PLAN	SLW	DT	18.08.23
1	REVISED AS PER CITY COMMENTS		SLM	DT	18.05.30
0	ISSUED TO CITY FOR REVIEW		SLW	DT	18.03.06
Re	evision		By	Appd.	YY.MM.DD
File	Name: 160401250 SA.DWG	JP	MJS	JP	18.02.14
		Dwn	Chkd	Dran	

		SUBDIVISION		East Phase	1					ARY S HEET ty of Otta													<u>DESIGN PA</u>												
									(Ci	ty of Otta	wa)					ACTOR (RES.)		4.0		AVG. DAILY F	LOW / PERSC	NC		l/p/day		MINIMUM VE			0.60						
<b>N</b> Stant	<b>IEC</b>	DATE:		2019-11 AS-BUILT												CTOR (RES.)= CTOR (INDUST		2.0 2.4		COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIAL (			28,000 55,000	-		MAXIMUM VE MANNINGS r			3.00 0.013						
		DESIGNED	BY	AS-DUILT MJS/S	` '	FILE NUM	BFR	160401250	)							CTOR (INDOST CTOR (ICI >209	,	2.4 1.5		INDUSTRIAL (	,		35,000	-		BEDDING CL			0.013 B						
		CHECKED		DT			DER.	100101200	, ,						PERSONS / S		0).	3.4		INSTITUTION	,		28,000			MINIMUM CC			2.50						
				DI																				-											
															PERSONS / T	OWNHOME		2.7		INFILTRATION	l		0.33	l/s/Ha		HARMON CC	RRECTION FA	ACTOR	0.8						
															PERSONS / A	PARTMENT		1.8																	
LOCATION						RESIDENTIA	AL AREA AND	POPULATION				COMM	ERCIAL	INDUS	rrial (L)	INDUSTR	IAL (H)	INSTITU	TIONAL	GREEN /	JNUSED	C+I+I		INFILTRATION		TOTAL				P	IPE				
AREA ID NUMBER	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA		UNITS TOWN	APT	POP.	CUMU AREA	LATIVE POP.	PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW	AREA	ACCU. AREA	AREA	ACCU. AREA	AREA	ACCU. AREA	AREA	ACCU. AREA	AREA	ACCU. AREA	PEAK FLOW	TOTAL AREA	ACCU. AREA	INFILT. FLOW	FLOW	LENGTH	DIA	MATERIAL	CLASS	SLOPE (AS-BUILT)	CAP. (FULL)	CAP. V PEAK FLOW	VEL. (FULL)	VEL. (ACT.
NOWBER	IVI.F1.	IVI.F1.	(ha)	SINGLE	TOVVIN	AFT		(ha)	FUF.	FACT.	(l/s)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(l/s)	(ha)	(ha)	(l/s)	(l/s)	(m)	(mm)			(%)	(FULL) (I/s)	(%)	(POLL) (m/s)	•
			(na)								(#0)	(114)	(114)	(110)	(na)	(114)	(na)	(114)	(na)	(110)	(na)	(1/0)	(114)	(110)	(1/0)	(110)	()	()			(70)	(1/0)	(70)	(11/0)	(11/0
R106B	106	105	0.28	0	12	0	32	0.28	32	3.68	0.4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.28	0.28	0.1	0.5	85.6	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.54	24.6	1.95%	0.77	0.25
R105A	105	104	0.03	0	0	0	0	0.31	32	3.68	0.4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.03	0.31	0.1	0.5	10.5	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.50	23.6	2.07%	0.74	0.26
FUTURE MUC2	Stub	104	29.23	0	0	0	1389	29.23	1389	3.16	14.2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	29.23	29.23	9.6	23.9	23.0	375	PVC	SDR 35	0.30	88.9	26.86%	0.84	0.60
	Otab	10-1	20.20	Ū	U	Ū	1000	20.20	1000	0.10	14.2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	20.20	20.20	0.0	20.0	20.0	010		021100	0.00	00.0	20.0070	0.04	0.00
	104	103	0.00	0	0	0	0	29.54	1421	3.16	14.5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	29.54	9.7	24.3	41.8	375	PVC	SDR 35	0.14	60.7	40.00%	0.58	0.46
R107B	107	103	0.41	0	10	0	32	0.41	32	3.68	0.4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.41	0.41	0.1	0.5	93.6	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.57	25.2	2.07%	0.79	0.27
RIU/D	107	103	0.41	0	12	0	52	0.41	52	5.00	0.4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.41	0.41	0.1	0.5	93.0	200	PVC	3DK 33	0.57	20.2	2.07 70	0.79	0.27
FUTURE MUC 1	STUB	101	3.11	0	0	0	152	3.11	152	3.55	1.7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	3.11	3.11	1.0	2.8	48.0	200	PVC	SDR 35	0.50	23.6	11.74%	0.74	0.42
	100	100	0.54		10																				10.1						0.40			0.00	
R103A R102A	103 102	102	0.51	0	10	0	27	30.47 33.80	1481 1646	3.15 3.12	15.1 16.6	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.0	0.51 0.23	30.47 33.80	10.1 11.2	25.2 27.8	80.5 47.0	375	PVC PVC	SDR 35 SDR 35	0.16	64.9 62.9	38.75% 44.23%	0.62 0.60	0.48 0.49
R102A	102	100	0.23	0	0	0	0	34.26	1646	3.12	16.6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.23	34.26	11.2	28.0	105.0	375	PVC	SDR 35	0.15	76.1			0.49
																			0.00									375							0.00

Block 193-194 ultimately outlets to SAN MH 101 which then directs sewage to SAN MH 100 on Couloir Road).

| DATE:<br>REVISION:<br>DESIGNED BY:<br>CHECKED BY:                   | odao Eoo   | Dhaca 1                                     | 1   |   |  |   | ARY S   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  
   |   
   
   | DESIGN PAR  
  | AMETERS  
   
  |  
   |   
   |   
  |  
   |   |   
  |   |  
   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--
--
--
--
---
--
--
--
---
--
--
--
---
--
--|---
--
---|--
--|--|--|
|   | Y:   | 2019-11-22<br>S-BUILT (GMR)<br>MJS/SG<br>DT | -<br>FILE NUM   | BER:  | DESI<br>160401250  | GN SI<br>(Cit   | HEET(<br>y of Ottav                                   | AS-Bl<br><sup>va)</sup>                               | JILT)   |   |   | MIN PEAK FA<br>PEAKING FAO<br>PEAKING FAO<br>PERSONS / S |   | RIAL):  | 4.0<br>2.0<br>2.4<br>1.5<br>3.4                       |   | AVG. DAILY FI<br>COMMERCIAL<br>NDUSTRIAL (I<br>NDUSTRIAL (I<br>NSTITUTIONA | HEAVY)<br>LIGHT)<br>AL   
   | ON  
   
   | 280<br>28,000 k<br>55,000 k<br>35,000 k<br>28,000 k   
  | /ha/day<br>/ha/day<br>/ha/day  
   
  |  
   | MINIMUM VEL<br>MAXIMUM VE<br>MANNINGS n<br>BEDDING CLA<br>MINIMUM CO  
   | LOCITY  
  |  
   | 0.60<br>3.00<br>0.013<br>B<br>2.50  | m/s   
  |   |  
   |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   | PERSONS / T  |   |   | 2.7   | I   | NFILTRATION  | I  
   |   
   
   | 0.33 l  
  | /s/Ha  
   
  |  
   | HARMON COF  
   | RRECTION FA   
  | ACTOR  
   | 0.8   |   
  |   |  
   |  |  |  |
|   |  |   | RESIDENTIA  | L AREA AND F  | POPULATION   |   |   |   | СОММ  | ERCIAL  | INDUS   | PERSONS / A  | PARTMENT  | RIAL (H)  | 1.8<br>INSTITUT                                       | IONAL   | GREEN / U  | JNUSED   
   | C+I+I   
   
   | IN  
  | FILTRATION   
   
  |  
   | TOTAL   
   |   
  |  
   |   | PI  
  | PE  |  
   |  |  |  |
| TO ARE<br>M.H.  | AREA   | UNITS<br>INGLE TOWN                         | APT   | POP.  | CUMUL/<br>AREA   | ATIVE<br>POP.   | PEAK<br>FACT.   | PEAK<br>FLOW  | AREA  | ACCU.<br>AREA   | AREA  | ACCU.<br>AREA  | AREA  | ACCU.<br>AREA   | AREA  | ACCU.<br>AREA   | AREA   | ACCU.<br>AREA  
   | PEAK<br>FLOW  
   
   | TOTAL<br>AREA   
  | ACCU.<br>AREA  
   
  | INFILT.<br>FLOW  
   | FLOW  
   | LENGTH  
  | DIA  
   | MATERIAL  |   
  | SLOPE<br>(AS-BUILT)   | CAP.<br>(FULL)   
   | CAP. V<br>PEAK FLOW  | VEL.<br>(FULL)   | VEL.<br>(ACT.)   |
| (ha   | (ha)   |   |   |   | (ha)   |   |   | (l/s)   | (ha)  | (ha)  | (ha)  | (ha)   | (ha)  | (ha)  | (ha)  | (ha)  | (ha)   | (ha)   
   | (l/s)   
   
   | (ha)  
  | (ha)   
   
  | (l/s)  
   | (l/s)   
   | (m)   
  | (mm)   
   |   |   
  | (%)   | (l/s)  
   | (%)  | (m/s)  | (m/s)  |
| 235 0.2   | 5.19<br>0.24   | 4 0<br>5 0                                  | 0<br>0  | 245<br>17   | 5.19<br>5.43   | <mark>245</mark><br>262                               | 3.49<br>3.48  | 2.8<br>3.0  | 0.00<br>0.00  | <mark>0.00</mark><br>0.00                             | 0.00<br>0.00  | <mark>0.00</mark><br>0.00                                | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00   | 0.00<br>0.00   
   | 0.0<br>0.0  
   
   | 5.19<br>0.24  
  | <mark>5.19</mark><br>5.43  
   
  | 1.7<br>1.8   
   | 4.5<br>4.7  
   | 54.7<br>26.9  
  | 200<br>200   
   | PVC<br>PVC  | SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 0.33<br>0.48  | 19.2<br>23.2   
   | 23.33%<br>20.48%   | 0.60<br>0.73   | 0.41<br>0.47   |
|   | 0.86   | 17 0  | 0   | 58<br>256   | 6.29<br>3.84   | 319   | 3.45  | 3.6   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.86  
  | 6.29<br>3.84   
   
  | 2.1  
   | 5.6   
   | 120.0   
  | 200  
   | PVC<br>PVC  | SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 0.51  | 23.9<br>21.4   
   | 23.66%<br>19.43%   | 0.75<br>0.67   | 0.51   |
|   | 0.43   | 0 14  | 0   | 38  | 0.43   | 256<br>38   | 3.49<br>3.67  | 2.9<br>0.4  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.43  
  | 0.43   
   
  | 1.3<br>0.1   
   | 4.2<br>0.6  
   | 46.4<br>120.0   
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.41  | 23.4   
   | 2.53%  | 0.74   | 0.43   |
|   | 0.14   | 0 5   | 0   | 14  | 0.14   | 14  | 3.72  | 0.2   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.14  
  | 0.14   
   
  | 0.0  
   | 0.2   
   | 18.5  
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 1.00  | 33.4   
   | 0.62%  | 1.05   | 0.26   |
| 226 0.3   | 0.36   | 0 14  | 0   | 38  | 0.36   | 38  | 3.67  | 0.4   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.36  
  | 0.36   
   
  | 0.1  
   | 0.6   
   | 120.0   
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.44  | 22.2   
   | 2.57%  | 0.70   | 0.25   |
| 225 0.1   | 0.18   | 0 6   | 0   | 16  | 0.68   | 68  | 3.63  | 0.8   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.18  
  | 0.68   
   
  | 0.2  
   | 1.0   
   | 49.3  
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.51  | 23.9   
   | 4.27%  | 0.75   | 0.31   |
| 224 0.4   | 0.42   | 0 14  | 0   | 38  | 1.53   | 143   | 3.56  | 1.7   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.42  
  | 1.53   
   
  | 0.5  
   | 2.2   
   | 110.5   
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.76  | 29.1   
   | 7.39%  | 0.92   | 0.44   |
|   |  | 13 279                                      | 0   | 798   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  
   |   
   
   |   
  |  
   
  |  
   |   
   |   
  |  
   |   |   
  |   |  
   |  |  |  |
|   | 0.00   | 0 0   | 0   | 0   |  | 0   |   |   |   |   |   | 0.00   |   |   |   |   |  |  
   |   
   
   |   
  |  
   
  |  
   |   
   |   
  |  
   |   |   
  |   |  
   |  |  |  |
|   | 0.35   | 5 0   | 0   | 0   | 12.01<br>16.01   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0.00   |   |   |   |   |  |  
   |   
   
   | 0.35  
  |  
   
  |  
   |   
   |   
  | 200  
   |   |   
  |   |  
   | 57.07%<br>43.79%   |  |  |
|   | 7.16   |   | 0   | -   | 7.16   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0.00   |   |   |   |   |  |  
   |   
   
   | 7.16  
  |  
   
  |  
   |   
   |   
  |  
   |   |   
  |   |  
   | 38.76%   |  |  |
| 205 0.5   | 0.53   | 11 0  | 0   | 37  | 29.99  |   |   |   | 0.00  |   |   | 0.00   |   |   |   |   |  |  
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.53  
  | 32.21  
   
  | 10.6   
   | 30.5  
   | 81.0  
  | 300  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.33  | 55.2   
   | 55.32%   | 0.78   | 0.69   |
| 234 0.4   | 0.17<br>0.49   | 1 0<br>9 0<br>4 0                           | 0<br>0  | 3<br>31<br>14   | 0.17<br>0.67<br>0.92   | 3<br>34<br>48   | 3.76<br>3.68<br>3.66                                  | 0.0<br>0.4<br>0.6                                     | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.17<br>0.49<br>0.25  
  | 0.17<br>0.67   
   
  | 0.1<br>0.2<br>0.3  
   | 0.1<br>0.6  
   | 9.5<br>68.0   
  | 200<br>200<br>200  
   | PVC<br>PVC<br>PVC   | SDR 35<br>SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 0.95<br>0.49  | 32.6<br>23.4<br>34.3   
   | 0.30%<br>2.67%<br>2.53%  | 0.74   | 0.19<br>0.27<br>0.39   |
|   | 0.25   |   | 0   | 37  | 31.46  |   | 3.06  |   | 0.00  |   |   | 0.00   |   | 0.00  |   |   | 0.00   |  
   |   
   
   | 0.25  
  |  
   
  |  
   | 0.9<br>31.8   
   | 58.0<br>79.0  
  |  
   |   |   
  |   |  
   | 2.53%<br>60.41%  |  | 0.39   |
|   | 0.33   | 5 0   | 0   | 17  | 0.33   | 17  | 3.71  | 0.2   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |  |   | 0.00  | 0.00  |   | 0.00   |  
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.33  
  |  
   
  | 0.1  
   | 0.3   
   | 64.4  
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.65  | 27.0   
   | 1.17%  | 0.85   | 0.24   |
| 229 0.5   | 0.23<br>0.55<br>0.37                                 | 1 0<br>10 0<br>6 0                          | 0<br>0<br>0   | 3<br>34<br>20   | 0.56<br>1.11<br>1.49   | 20<br>54<br>75  | 3.70<br>3.65<br>3.62                                  | 0.2<br>0.6<br>0.9                                     | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                     | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   
   | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   
   
   | 0.23<br>0.55<br>0.37  
  | 0.56<br>1.11<br>1.49   
   
  | 0.2<br>0.4<br>0.5  
   | 0.4<br>1.0<br>1.4   
   | 11.8<br>67.3<br>67.3  
  | 200<br>200<br>200  
   | PVC<br>PVC<br>PVC   | SDR 35<br>SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 0.85<br>0.59<br>1.80  | 30.8<br>25.7<br>44.9   
   | 1.40%<br>3.93%<br>3.05%  | 0.97<br>0.81<br>1.41   | 0.30<br>0.33<br>0.54   |
|   | 0.43<br>0.40   | 4 8<br>6 4                                  | 0<br>0  | 35<br>31  | 33.37<br>33.77   | <mark>2195</mark><br>2226                             | 3.04<br>3.04  | 21.6<br>21.9  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | <mark>0.00</mark><br>0.00                                | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00   | <mark>2.22</mark><br>2.22  
   | 0.0<br>0.0  
   
   | 0.43<br>0.40  
  | 35.59<br>35.99   
   
  | 11.7<br>11.9   
   | 33.4<br>33.8  
   | 68.9<br>65.8  
  | 300<br>300   
   | PVC<br>PVC  | SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 0.30<br>0.33  | 52.6<br>55.2   
   | 63.49%<br>61.28%   | 0.75<br>0.78   | 0.69<br>0.71   |
| 211 0.1<br>210 0.0  | 0.52<br>0.18<br>0.09<br>0.35                         | 0 17<br>0 5<br>0 2<br>0 10                  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 46<br>14<br>5<br>27   | 0.52<br>0.70<br>0.79<br>1.14   | 46<br>59<br>65<br>92                                  | 3.66<br>3.64<br>3.63<br>3.60                          | 0.5<br>0.7<br>0.8<br>1.1                              | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                          | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                          | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                          | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                             | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                          | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                          | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                          | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                          | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   
   | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0  
   
   | 0.52<br>0.18<br>0.09<br>0.35  
  | 0.52<br>0.70<br>0.79<br>1.14   
   
  | 0.2<br>0.2<br>0.3<br>0.4   
   | 0.7<br>0.9<br>1.0<br>1.4  
   | 114.3<br>34.1<br>12.6<br>71.5   
  | 200<br>200<br>200<br>200   
   | PVC<br>PVC<br>PVC<br>PVC  | SDR 35<br>SDR 35<br>SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 0.47<br>0.56<br>0.32<br>0.40  | 22.9<br>25.0<br>18.9<br>21.1   
   | 3.13%<br>3.73%<br>5.41%<br>6.85%   | 0.72<br>0.79<br>0.60<br>0.67   | 0.27<br>0.31<br>0.26<br>0.31   |
| 214 0.6   | 0.00<br>0.69   | 0 0<br>0 24                                 | 0<br>0  | 0<br>65   | 0.00<br>0.69   | 0<br>65   | 3.80<br>3.63  | 0.0<br>0.8  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00<br>0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00<br>0.00   
   | 0.0<br>0.0  
   
   | 0.00<br>0.69  
  | 0.00<br>0.69   
   
  | 0.0<br>0.2   
   | 0.0   
   | 5.8<br>79.6   
  | 200<br>200   
   | PVC<br>PVC  | SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 0.86  | 31.0<br>24.3   
   | 0.00%<br>4.06%   | 0.98<br>0.77   | 0.00<br>0.31   |
|   | 0.59   | 0 22  | 0   | 59<br>16  | 1.28<br>2.69   | 124<br>232  | 3.57<br>3.50  | 1.4<br>2.6  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   |   
  | 1.28   
   
  | 0.4  
   | 1.9<br>3.5  
   | 82.5<br>79.0  
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.50<br>0.70  |  
   | 7.87%<br>12 58%  |  | 0.37   |
|   | 0.80   | 16 0  | 0   | 54  | 0.80   | 54  | 3.65  | 0.6   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.80  
  | 0.80   
   
  | 0.3  
   | 0.9   
   | 95.6  
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.48  | 23.2   
   | 3.91%  | 0.73   | 0.30   |
| 216 0.6   | 0.68   | 9 6   | 0   | 47  | 1.48   | 101   | 3.59  | 1.2   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.68  
  | 1.48   
   
  | 0.5  
   | 1.7   
   | 103.4   
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.53  | 24.3   
   | 6.84%  | 0.77   | 0.36   |
| 220 0.6   | 0.00<br>0.63<br>0.65                                 | 0 0<br>7 10<br>7 12                         | 0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>51<br>56   | 0.00<br>0.63<br>1.28   | 0<br>51<br>107  | 3.80<br>3.65<br>3.59                                  | 0.0<br>0.6<br>1.2                                     | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                     | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   
   | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   
   
   | 0.00<br>0.63<br>0.65  
  | 0.00<br>0.63<br>1.28   
   
  | 0.0<br>0.2<br>0.4  
   | 0.0<br>0.8<br>1.7   
   | 5.5<br>74.3<br>90.3   
  | 200<br>200<br>200  
   | PVC<br>PVC<br>PVC   | SDR 35<br>SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 1.27<br>0.50<br>1.02  | 37.7<br>23.6<br>33.8   
   | 0.00%<br>3.42%<br>4.93%  | 1.19<br>0.74<br>1.06   | 0.00<br>0.29<br>0.45   |
| 208 0.2   | 0.25   | 0 6   | 0   | 16  | 3.01   | 224   | 3.50  | 2.5   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.25  
  | 3.01   
   
  | 1.0  
   | 3.5   
   | 79.0  
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.38  | 20.6   
   | 17.18%   | 0.65   | 0.40   |
| 222   | 0.00<br>0.61<br>0.67                                 | 0 0<br>0 22<br>0 24                         | 0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>59<br>65   | 0.00<br>0.61<br>1.28   | 0<br>59<br>124  | 3.80<br>3.64<br>3.57                                  | 0.0<br>0.7<br>1.4                                     | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                     | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   
   | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   
   
   | 0.00<br>0.61<br>0.67  
  | 0.00<br>0.61<br>1.28   
   
  | 0.0<br>0.2<br>0.4  
   | 0.0<br>0.9<br>1.9   
   | 5.2<br>71.6<br>91.2   
  | 200<br>200<br>200  
   | PVC<br>PVC<br>PVC   | SDR 35<br>SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 1.35<br>0.48<br>0.82  | 38.9<br>23.2<br>30.3   
   | 0.00%<br>3.89%<br>6.14%  | 1.22<br>0.73<br>0.95   | 0.00<br>0.30<br>0.43   |
| 222 0.6   | 0.54   | 0 17  | 0   | 46  | 7.51   | 627   | 3.34  | 6.8   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   
   | 0.0   
   
   | 0.54  
  | 7.51   
   
  | 2.5  
   | 9.3   
   | 83.7  
  | 200  
   | PVC   | SDR 35  
  | 0.38  | 20.6   
   | 44.91%   | 0.65   | 0.54   |
| 222 0.6<br>208 0.6  | 0.86   | 10 12<br>4 6                                | 0<br>0  | 66<br>30  | 42.14<br>42.52<br>42.52  | <mark>2919</mark><br>2949<br>2949                     | 2.96<br>2.96<br>2.96                                  | 28.0<br>28.3<br>28.3                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                     | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   | 2.22<br>2.22<br>2.22   
   | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   
   
   | 0.86<br>0.38<br>0.00  
  | <b>44.36</b><br>44.74<br>44.74   
   
  | 14.6<br>14.8<br>14.8   
   | 42.7<br>43.0<br>43.0  
   | 120.0<br>30.4<br>27.1   
  | 300<br>300<br>300  
   | PVC<br>PVC<br>PVC   | SDR 35<br>SDR 35<br>SDR 35  
  | 0.24<br>0.36<br>0.52  | 47.0<br>57.6<br>69.2   
   | 90.69%<br>74.71%<br>62.16%   | 0.67<br>0.82<br>0.98   | 0.68<br>0.79<br>0.90   |
| 220         0.6           216         0.6           208         0.2 | 0.63<br>0.65<br>0.25<br>0.00<br>0.61<br>0.67<br>0.54 |   | 7       12         0       6         0       0         0       22         0       24         0       17 | 7       12       0         0       6       0         0       0       0         0       22       0         0       24       0         0       17       0 | 7       12       0       56         0       6       0       16         0       0       0       0         0       22       0       59         0       24       0       65         0       17       0       46 | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$    | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$                      | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63 
     0.63       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00</td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00    
  0.00       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83      
0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00</td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.63       0.63       0.63       0.63       0.63       0.63       0.63       0.63   
   0.63       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00</td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00     
 0.00       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00    
  0.00       0.00</td></td></td></td></td></td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01 
     224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00</td></td></td></td></td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00      
0.00       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00</td></td></td></td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00      
0.00       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00</td></td></td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td> <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00       0.00   
   0.00       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00</td></td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63 | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00   
   0.00       0.00</td></td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00<td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td><td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00</td></td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00</td> <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63</td> <td>7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 
     0.00       0.00</td> | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       0.63       0.2       0.83       0.63       0.2       0.83       74.3       200       PVC       SDR 35       0.50       23.6         0       6       0       16       3.01       224       3.50       2.5       0.00 | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63       51       0.63 | 7       10       0       51       0.63       51       3.65       0.6       0.00 |

Wastewater Servicing

### 4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICING

#### 4.1 BACKGROUND

As indicated in the EUC Master Servicing Update, wastewater servicing for the Trails Edge Development is conveyed to the Forest Valley Trunk Sewer (FVT) via a free flow gravity trunk running along Renaud Road to the Forest Valley Pumping Station. The MSS also outlines the sanitary servicing requirements for the subject property, which identify an integrated network within Minto and further Richcraft lands to the west, eventually connecting to the newly constructed 600mm trunk sewer extension along Renaud Road recommended by the MSS. The Sanitary Drainage Plan for the existing Trailsedge Phase II is included in **Appendix B.2**. The Master Servicing Update also included an assessment of the residual capacity within the FVT based on a full buildout for the area equivalent to 10,000 residential units.

The Design Brief – Minto Trailsedge Phase II report (IBI Group, 2015) identifies an external contribution to their subdivision based on a future population of 4,212, which includes drainage from the entirety of the Trails Edge East development, as well as future lands forming a mixed-used community (MUC) identified within the EUC Master Servicing Update.

#### 4.2 DESIGN CRITERIA

As outlined in the City's Sewer Design Guidelines, the following design parameters were used to calculate estimated wastewater flow rates and to preliminarily size on-site sanitary sewers:

- Minimum Full Flow Velocity 0.6 m/s
- Maximum Full Flow Velocity 3.0 m/s
- Manning's roughness coefficient for all smooth walled pipes 0.013
- Single Family Persons per unit 3.4
- Townhouse Persons per unit 2.7
- Extraneous Flow Allowance 0.33 L/s/ha
- Residential Average Flows 280 L/cap/day
- Commercial/Mixed Use Flows 28,000 L/ha/day
- Harmon Correction Factor 0.8
- Manhole Spacing 120 m
- Minimum Cover 2.5m

In addition, a residential peak factor based on Harmon's Equation was used to determine the peak design flows. Institutional and commercial areas were assigned a peaking factor of 1.5 where commercial areas contribute greater than 20% of the total tributary area to each sanitary sewer per Ottawa's Sewer Design Guidelines.

Per the Master Servicing Update, the external contributing MUC area was assessed at a residential density of approximately 25 units/ha and a unit population density of 1.9 persons/unit for a total population of 1,526. The total population was split up into two sections MUC1 and MUC2, given there are two proposed future connections to the system. Based on their area of contribution, the population for MUC1 was determined to be 138 people and MUC2 equates to 1,389 people. Based on the above criteria, the estimated population of Trails Edge East is 4,574 (on-site plus Renaud Road contributing areas).

## TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix C – Stormwater Management

# Appendix C – STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

C.1 STORM SEWER DESIGN SHEET



	Tr	ailsege Eas	st Block 19	3-194			STORM				<u>DESIGN</u> I = a / (t+			(As per C	ity of Ottav	va Guideli	ines 2012	)																					
<b>Stantec</b>	DATE:		202	0-12-14	_			f Ottawa)			ι – α / (ι·	1:2 yr		1:10 yr	-		1163, 2012	)																					
	REVISIO			1				,			a =	732.951			1735.688	MANNING	i'S n =	0.013		BEDDING	CLASS =	В																	
	DESIGN			DC	FILE NU	MBER:	16040158	5			b =	6.199	6.053		6.014			2.00																					
LOCATION	CHECKE	D BY:		DT							c =	0.810	0.814		0.820 AINAGE AR		ENTRY	10	min														PIPE SELEC						
AREA ID	FROM	то	AREA	AREA	AREA	AREA	AREA	С	С	С	С	AxC	ACCUM	AxC	ACCUM.	AxC	ACCUM.	AxC	ACCUM.	T of C					QCONTROL	ACCUM.	Q <sub>ACT</sub>	LENGTH F	PIPE WIDTH	PIPE	PIPE	MATERIAL	CLASS	SLOPE	QCAP	% FULL	VEL.	VEL.	TIME OF
NUMBER	M.H.	M.H.	(2-YEAR)	(5-YEAR)	(10-YEAR	(100-YEAF	R) (ROOF)	(2-YEAR)	(5-YEAR)	(10-YEAR)	(100-YEAR)	(2-YEAR)	AxC (2YR)	(5-YEAR)	AxC (5YR)	(10-YEAR)	AxC (10YR)	(100-YEAR)	AxC (100YR)	)	ZTEAN	3-TEAR	10-TEAR	100-TEAR	CONTROL	Q <sub>CONTROL</sub>	(CIA/360)	O	R DIAMETEI	HEIGHT	SHAPE				(FULL)		(FULL)	(ACT)	FLOW
	-		(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(min)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m)	(mm)	(mm)	(-)	(-)	(-)	%	(L/s)	(-)	(m/s)	(m/s)	(min)
	1011	1010	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.5	300	300	CIRCULAR	PVC	-	0.34	56.1	0.00%	0.80	0.00	0.00
L1010B, L1010A	1010			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.379	0.379	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	80.9	117.3	450	450	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.20	133.0	60.79%	0.81	0.74	2.66
L1009A L1008A	1009 1008	1008 1007	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.137 0.173	0.516 0.689	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	12.66 13.61	67.92 65.25	91.98 88.32	107.76 103.46	157.44 151.12	0.0	0.0 0.0	97.4 124.8	44.7 49.9	450 525	450 525	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.20 0.16	133.0 179.5	73.20% 69.55%	0.81	0.78 0.76	0.96 1.10
LIUUOA	1008	1007	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.173	0.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	13.61 14.71	05.25	00.32	103.40	131.12	0.0	0.0	124.0	49.9	525	525	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.16	179.5	69.55%	0.00	0.70	1.10
L1014A	1014	1012	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.131	0.131	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	27.9	28.3	300	300	CIRCULAR	PVC	-	0.35	56.9	49.00%	0.81	0.68	0.69
																0.000	0.000			10.69														0.00					
	1010	1012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	167.22	230.48	271.61	398.62	0.0	0.0	0.0	37.0	300	300	CIRCULAR	PVC	-	0.34	56.1	0.00%	0.80	0.00	0.00
																				0.00																			
L1012A	1012		0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.162	0.293	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.69	74.26	100.69	118.02	172.51	0.0	0.0	60.4	81.2	450	450	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.20	133.0	45.37%	0.81	0.67	2.01
L1013B, L1013A	1013	1007	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.383	0.675	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.70 <b>14.84</b>	67.79	91.81	107.56	157.15	0.0	0.0	127.1	96.6	600	600	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.16	256.2	49.62%	0.88	0.75	2.14
	1007	4000																									005 (							0.10	100.0				0.40
	1007 1006	1006 1004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.364	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	14.84 15.33	62.14 61.01	84.07 82.51	98.45 96.63	143.78 141.10	0.0	0.0	235.4 231.1	22.9 21.4	750 750	750 750	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE CONCRETE	-	0.12 0.12	402.3 402.3	58.51% 57.44%		0.79 0.79	0.48 0.45
																				15.78																			
	STUB	1004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.6	300	300	CIRCULAR	PVC	-	0.65	77.5	0.00%	1.10	0.00	0.00
																				10.00																			
L1004B, L1004A	1004		0.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.555	1.919	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	15.78	59.99	81.12	94.98	138.69	0.0	0.0	319.7	84.8	900	900	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.10	597.2	53.54%	0.91		1.78
L1003A	1003	STUB	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.197	2.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	17.56 <b>19.59</b>	56.31	76.10	89.08	130.02	0.0	0.0	330.9	98.7	900 900	900 900	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.10	605.9	54.62%	0.92	0.81	2.03
																				10.00									000	000									

## TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 - SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix C – Stormwater Management

# C.2 SAMPLE PCSWMM INPUT FILE

# [TITLE]

;; 160401585 - Trailsedge East Block 193-194 - PCSWMM Input File for 2-year 3-hour Chicago Storm

[OPTIONS]

;;Option	Value
FLOW_UNITS	CMS
INFILTRATION	HORTON
FLOW_ROUTING	DYNWAVE
LINK_OFFSETS	ELEVATION
MIN_SLOPE	0
ALLOW_PONDING	YES
SKIP_STEADY_STATE	NO
START_DATE	12/04/2020
START_TIME	00:00:00
REPORT_START_DATE	12/04/2020
REPORT_START_TIME	00:00:00
END_DATE	12/04/2020
END_TIME	06:00:00
SWEEP_START	01/01
SWEEP_END	12/31
DRY_DAYS	0
REPORT_STEP	00:01:00
WET_STEP	00:01:00
DRY_STEP	00:01:00
ROUTING_STEP	3
RULE_STEP	00:00:00
INERTIAL_DAMPING	PARTIAL
NORMAL_FLOW_LIMITED	вотн
FORCE_MAIN_EQUATION	H-W
VARIABLE_STEP	0
LENGTHENING_STEP	0
MIN_SURFAREA	0

MAX\_TRIALS

8

HEAD_TOLERANCE	0.0015
SYS_FLOW_TOL	5
LAT_FLOW_TOL	5
MINIMUM_STEP	0.5
THREADS	4

## [EVAPORATION]

;;Data Source	Parameters
;;	
CONSTANT	0.0
DRY_ONLY	NO

## [RAINGAGES]

;;Name	Format	Interval	SCF	Source
;;				
RG1	INTENSITY	0:10	1.0	TIMESERIES 2yr3hrChicago

## [SUBCATCHMENTS]

;;Name	Rain Gage	Outlet	Area	%Imperv	Width	%Slope	CurbLen	SnowPack
;;								
;0.68								
L1003A	RG1	L1003A-S	0.28954	68.571	146	1.27	0	
;0.66								
L1004A	RG1	L1004A-S	0.419205	65.714	148	0.78	0	
;0.66								
L1004B	RG1	L1004B-S	0.421726	65.714	174	0.96	0	
;0.67								
L1008A	RG1	L1008A-S	0.253148	67.143	147	1.63	0	
;0.67								
L1009A	RG1	L1009A-S	0.197364	67.143	89	1.28	0	
;0.76								
L1010A	RG1	L1010A-S	0.208559	80	109	1.16	0	
;0.76								
L1010B	RG1	L1010B-S	0.276261	80	148	0.9	0	
;0.77								

L1012A	RG1	L1012A-S	0.21028 81.429	110	1.64	0
;0.81						
L1013A	RG1	L1013A-S	0.262174 87.143	167	1.11	0
;0.77						
L1013B	RG1	L1013B-S	0.221014 81.429	111	1.45	0
;0.76						
L1014A	RG1	L1014A-S	0.171909 80	97	1.27	0
;0.80						
UNC-1	RG1	OF-UNC-1	0.108105 85.71	143	5	0
;0.80						
UNC-2	RG1	OF-UNC-2	0.230833 85.71	221	5	0
;0.80						
UNC-3	RG1	OF-UNC-3	0.073672 85.71	105	5	0

[SUBAREAS]

;;Subcatchment	N-Imperv	N-Perv	S-Imperv	S-Perv	PctZero	RouteTo	PctRouted
;;							
L1003A	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1004A	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1004B	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1008A	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1009A	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1010A	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1010B	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1012A	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1013A	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1013B	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
L1014A	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
UNC-1	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
UNC-2	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	
UNC-3	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	0	OUTLET	

[INFILTRATION]

;;Subcatchment	Param1	Param2	Param3	Param4	Param5
;;					
L1003A	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0

L1004A	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1004B	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1008A	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1009A	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1010A	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1010B	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1012A	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1013A	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1013B	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
L1014A	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
UNC-1	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
UNC-2	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0
UNC-3	76.2	13.2	4.14	7	0

## [OUTFALLS]

;;Name	Elevation	Туре	Stage Data	Gated	Route To
;;					
;Stub N of STM10	02				
1002A	84.77	FREE		NO	
COULOIR	88.23	FREE		NO	
FERN-CASEY	88.43	FREE		NO	
;Brian Coburn Bl	vd				
OF-UNC-1	0	FREE		NO	
;Fern Casey St					
OF-UNC-2	0	FREE		NO	
;Couloir Rd					
OF-UNC-3	0	FREE		NO	
;Street 23 Overl	and				
STREET23	88.26	FREE		NO	

# [STORAGE]

;;Name Psi	Ksat	Elev. IMD	MaxDepth	InitDepth	Shape	Curve Nan	ne/Params		N/A	Fevap
;;										
1003		84.575	3.625	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0	0
1004		84.662	3.688	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0	0

;STM Stub										
1004A	85.46	3.1	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	0	0		0
1006	84.838	3.673	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
1007	84.95	3.497	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
1008	85.09	3.399	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
1009	85.24	3.133	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
1010	85.56	2.861	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
1011	85.8	2.844	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
1012	85.46	2.878	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
1013	85.174	3.134	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
1014	85.71	2.645	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	1.13	0		0
;HP=88.36 at EP										
L1003A-HP	88.35	0.4	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	0	0		0
;T/G at CB=88.11										
L1003A-S	86.73	1.78	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	0	0		0
;HP=88.50 at EP										
L1004A-HP	88.5	0.4	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	0	0		0
;T/G at CB=88.26										
L1004A-S	86.88	1.78	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	0	0		0
;HP=88.45 at EP										
L1004B-HP	88.44	0.4	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	0	0		0
;T/G at CB=88.10										
L1004B-S	86.72	1.78	0	FUNCTIONAL	0	0	0	0		0
;T/G at CB=88.25										
L1008A-S	86.87	1.78	0	TABULAR	L1008A-V		(	9	0	
;T/G at CB=88.19										
L1009A-S	86.81	1.78	0	TABULAR	L1009A-V		(	9	0	
;T/G at CB=88.14										
L1010A-S	86.76	1.78	0	TABULAR	L1010A-V		(	9	0	
;T/G at CB=88.12										
L1010B-S	86.74	1.78	0	TABULAR	L1010B-V		(	9	0	
;T/G at CB=88.03										
L1012A-S	86.65	1.78	0	TABULAR	L1012A-V		(	9	0	
;T/G at CB=88.10										
L1013A-S	86.72	1.78	0	TABULAR	L1013A-V		(	9	0	
:T/G at CB=88.04										

;T/G at CB=88.04

L1013B-S	86.66	1.78	0	TABULAR	L1013B-V		0	0
;T/G at CB=88.03	3							
L1014A-S	86.65	1.78	0	TABULAR	L1014A-V		0	0
[CONDUITS]					<b>D</b>	T 055 1		
;;Name MaxFlow	From Noc	ae	To Node	Length	Roughness	InOffset	OutOffset	INITFIOW
;;								
1003-1002A 0	1003		1002A	98.664	0.013	84.875	84.77	0
1004-1003 0	1004		1003	84.766	0.013	84.962	84.878	0
1004A-1004 0	1004A		1004	19.612	0.013	85.76	85.556	0
1006-1004 0	1006		1004	21.431	0.013	85.138	85.113	0
1007-1006 0	1007		1006	22.902	0.013	85.169	85.142	0
1008-1007 0	1008		1007	49.888	0.013	85.39	85.32	0
1009-1008 0	1009		1008	44.732	0.013	85.54	85.47	0
1010-1009 0	1010		1009	117.309	0.013	85.86	85.62	0
1010-1012 0	1010		1012	37.011	0.013	86.03	85.91	0
1011-1010 0	1011		1010	26.511	0.013	86.1	86	0
1012-1013 0	1012		1013	81.174	0.013	85.76	85.59	0
1013-1007 0	1013		1007	96.571	0.013	85.36	85.25	0
1014-1012 0	1014		1012	28.25	0.013	86.01	85.91	0
CL1003A-1 0	L1003A-H	ΗP	L1003A-S	34.9	0.013	88.35	88.11	0
CL1003A-2 0	L1003A-9	5	STREET23	23	0.013	88.11	88.26	0
CL1004A-1 0	L1004A-H	ΗP	L1004A-S	51.1	0.013	88.5	88.26	0
CL1004A-2 0	L1004A-S	5	L1004B-HP	36.4	0.013	88.26	88.44	0
CL1004B-1 0	L1004B-H	ΗP	L1004B-S	34.6	0.013	88.44	88.1	0

CL1004B-2 0	L1004B-S	L1003A-HP	52.2	0.013	88.1	88.36	0
CL1010B 0	L1010B-S	FERN-CASEY	52.618	0.013	88.12	88.43	0
CL1014A 0	L1014A-S	COULOIR	18.421	0.013	88.03	88.23	0
[ORIFICES]							
;;Name	From Node	To Node	Туре	Offset	Qcoeff	Gated	CloseTime
;;							
L1003A-IC1	L1003A-S	1003	SIDE	86.73	0.572	NO	0
L1003A-IC2	L1003A-S	1003	SIDE	86.73	0.572	NO	0
L1004A-IC1	L1004A-S	1004	SIDE	86.88	0.572	NO	0
L1004A-IC2	L1004A-S	1004	SIDE	86.88	0.572	NO	0
L1004B-IC1	L1004B-S	1004	SIDE	86.72	0.572	NO	0
L1004B-IC2	L1004B-S	1004	SIDE	86.72	0.572	NO	0
;Single ICD							
L1008A-IC	L1008A-S	1008	SIDE	86.87	0.572	NO	0
;Single ICD							
L1009A-IC	L1009A-S	1009	SIDE	86.81	0.572	NO	0
;Single ICD							
L1010A-IC	L1010A-S	1010	SIDE	86.76	0.572	NO	0
;Single ICD							
L1010B-IC	L1010B-S	1010	SIDE	86.74	0.572	NO	0
L1012A-IC	L1012A-S	1012	SIDE	86.65	0.572	NO	0
L1013A-IC	L1013A-S	1013	SIDE	86.72	0.572	NO	0
L1013B-IC	L1013B-S	1013	SIDE	86.66	0.572	NO	0
L1014A-IC	L1014A-S	1014	SIDE	86.65	0.572	NO	0
[WEIRS]							
;;Name EndCoeff Surch	From Node narge RoadWidth	To Node RoadSurf Coeff.	Type Curve	CrestHt	Qcoeff	Gated	EndCon
;;							
;Overland Flow							
WL1008A YES	L1008A-S	L1009A-S	TRANSVERSE	88.49	1.74	NO	0 0

;Overland Flow

WL1009A YES	L1009A-S	L1010A-S	TRANSVERSE	88.44	1.74	NO	0	0
;Overland Flow								
WL1010A YES	L1010A-S	L1010B-S	TRANSVERSE	88.39	1.74	NO	0	0
;Overland Flow								
WL1010B YES	L1010B-S	L1014A-S	TRANSVERSE	88.34	1.74	NO	0	0
;Overland Flow								
WL1012A YES	L1012A-S	L1014A-S	TRANSVERSE	88.28	1.74	NO	0	0
;Overland Flow								
WL1013A YES	L1013A-S	L1013B-S	TRANSVERSE	88.4	1.74	NO	0	0
;Overland Flow								
WL1013B YES	L1013B-S	L1012A-S	TRANSVERSE	88.34	1.74	NO	0	0

# [XSECTIONS]

;;Link	Shape	Geom1	Geom2	Geom3	Geom4	Barrels	Culvert
;;							
1003-1002A	CIRCULAR	0.9	0	0	0	1	
1004-1003	CIRCULAR	0.9	0	0	0	1	
1004A-1004	CIRCULAR	0.3	0	0	0	1	
1006-1004	CIRCULAR	0.75	0	0	0	1	
1007-1006	CIRCULAR	0.75	0	0	0	1	
1008-1007	CIRCULAR	0.6	0	0	0	1	
1009-1008	CIRCULAR	0.525	0	0	0	1	
1010-1009	CIRCULAR	0.45	0	0	0	1	
1010-1012	CIRCULAR	0.3	0	0	0	1	
1011-1010	CIRCULAR	0.3	0	0	0	1	
1012-1013	CIRCULAR	0.45	0	0	0	1	
1013-1007	CIRCULAR	0.675	0	0	0	1	
1014-1012	CIRCULAR	0.3	0	0	0	1	
CL1003A-1	IRREGULAR	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0	0	0	1	
CL1003A-2	IRREGULAR	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0	0	0	1	
CL1004A-1	IRREGULAR	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0	0	0	1	
CL1004A-2	IRREGULAR	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0	0	0	1	

CL1004B-1	IRREGULAR	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0	0	0	1
CL1004B-2	IRREGULAR	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0	0	0	1
CL1010B	IRREGULAR	PRIVATE-STREET-2	0	0	0	1
CL1014A	IRREGULAR	PRIVATE-STREET-1	0	0	0	1
L1003A-IC1	CIRCULAR	0.108	0	0	0	
L1003A-IC2	CIRCULAR	0.108	0	0	0	
L1004A-IC1	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
L1004A-IC2	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
L1004B-IC1	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
L1004B-IC2	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
L1008A-IC	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
L1009A-IC	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
L1010A-IC	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
L1010B-IC	CIRCULAR	0.152	0	0	0	
L1012A-IC	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
L1013A-IC	CIRCULAR	0.152	0	0	0	
L1013B-IC	CIRCULAR	0.152	0	0	0	
L1014A-IC	CIRCULAR	0.127	0	0	0	
WL1008A	RECT_OPEN	0.4	6.7	0	0	
WL1009A	RECT_OPEN	0.4	6.7	0	0	
WL1010A	RECT_OPEN	0.4	7.1	0	0	
WL1010B	RECT_OPEN	0.4	13.4	0	0	
WL1012A	RECT_OPEN	0.4	6.7	0	0	
WL1013A	RECT_OPEN	0.4	6.7	0	0	
WL1013B	RECT_OPEN	0.4	6.7	0	0	

[TRANSECTS]

;;Transect Data in HEC-2 format
;
;18.0m ROW w mountable curb on both sides. Pavement width=8.5m, MC=0.05m tall, cross-slope=0.03m/m.

NC 0.025 0.025 0.013

X1 18.0m-R0	DM-MC-MC	7	4.75	13.25	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
GR 0.35	0	0.05	4.75	0	4.75	0.13	9	0	13.25
GR 0.05	13.25	0.35	18						

;

;Private street w barrier curb on both sides. Pavement width=6.7m, BC=0.15m tall, cross-slope=0.021m/m, approx. 4.0m blvd on one side, 6.3m blvd on other side.

NC 0.025	0.025	0.013							
X1 PRIVATE-	STREET-1	6	4	10.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
GR 0.37	0	0.29	4	0.14	4	0	10.7	0.15	10.7
GR 0.44	17								

;

;Private street w barrier curb on both sides. Pavement width=6.7m, BC=0.15m tall, cross-slope=0.022m/m, approx. 2.9m blvd on both sides of road.

NC	0.025	0.025	0.013							
X1	PRIVATE-	STREET-2	6	2.9	9.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
GR	0.24	0	0.15	2.9	0	2.9	0.17	9.6	0.32	9.6
GR	0.38	12.5								

#### [LOSSES]

;;Link	Kentry	Kexit	Kavg	Flap Gate	Seepage
;;					
1004-1003	0	0.022	0	NO	0
1006-1004	0	1.344	0	NO	0
1007-1006	0	0.103	0	NO	0
1008-1007	0	0.022	0	NO	0
1009-1008	0	1.174	0	NO	0
1010-1009	0	0.072	0	NO	0
1010-1012	0	1.344	0	NO	0
1011-1010	0	1.151	0	NO	0
1012-1013	0	0.021	0	NO	0
1013-1007	0	0.91	0	NO	0
1014-1012	0	0.021	0	NO	0

#### [CURVES]

;;Name	Туре	X-Value	Y-Value
;;			
L1008A-V	Storage	0	0
L1008A-V		1.38	0
L1008A-V		1.63	392
L1008A-V		1.631	392
L1008A-V		1.78	392

L1009A-V	Storage	0	0
L1009A-V		1.38	0
L1009A-V		1.63	272.8
L1009A-V		1.631	272.8
L1009A-V		1.78	272.8
L1010A-V	Storage	0	0
L1010A-V		1.38	0
L1010A-V		1.63	285.6
L1010A-V		1.631	285.6
L1010A-V		1.78	285.6
L1010B-V	Storage	0	0
L1010B-V		1.38	0
L1010B-V		1.6	230
L1010B-V		1.601	230
L1010B-V		1.78	230
L1012A-V	Storage	0	0
	U	0	-
L1012A-V	0	1.38	0
L1012A-V L1012A-V	Ū		
	C	1.38	0
L1012A-V	Ū	1.38 1.63	0 207.2
L1012A-V L1012A-V		1.38 1.63 1.631	0 207.2 207.2
L1012A-V L1012A-V	Storage	1.38 1.63 1.631	0 207.2 207.2
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V	-	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78	0 207.2 207.2 207.2
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V	-	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V	-	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0 1.38	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V	-	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0 1.38 1.68	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0 0 258.7
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V	-	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0 1.38 1.68 1.681	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0 0 258.7 258.7
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V	-	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0 1.38 1.68 1.681	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0 0 258.7 258.7
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V	Storage	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0 1.38 1.68 1.681 1.78	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0 258.7 258.7 258.7
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V	Storage	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0 1.38 1.68 1.681 1.78 0	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0 0 258.7 258.7 258.7
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013B-V L1013B-V	Storage	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0 1.38 1.68 1.681 1.78 0 1.38	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0 0 258.7 258.7 258.7 0 0
L1012A-V L1012A-V L1012A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013A-V L1013B-V L1013B-V L1013B-V L1013B-V	Storage	1.38 1.63 1.631 1.78 0 1.38 1.68 1.681 1.78 0 1.38 1.68	0 207.2 207.2 207.2 0 0 258.7 258.7 258.7 0 0 0 236.7

L1014A-V	Storage	0	0
L1014A-V		1.38	0
L1014A-V		1.58	46
L1014A-V		1.581	46
L1014A-V		1.78	46

## [TIMESERIES]

;;Name	Date	Time	Value
;;			

2yr3hrChicago	0:00	0
2yr3hrChicago	0:10	2.81459
2yr3hrChicago	0:20	3.49825
2yr3hrChicago	0:30	4.68718
2yr3hrChicago	0:40	7.30485
2yr3hrChicago	0:50	18.20881
2yr3hrChicago	1:00	76.805
2yr3hrChicago	1:10	24.07906
2yr3hrChicago	1:20	12.36376
2yr3hrChicago	1:30	8.32403
2yr3hrChicago	1:40	6.30341
2yr3hrChicago	1:50	5.09498
2yr3hrChicago	2:00	4.29133
2yr3hrChicago	2:10	3.71786
2yr3hrChicago	2:20	3.28762
2yr3hrChicago	2:30	2.95254
2yr3hrChicago	2:40	2.68388
2yr3hrChicago	2:50	2.46348
2yr3hrChicago	3:00	2.27921

[TAGS]

Node	1002A	MIN
Node	STREET23	МАЈ
Node	1003	MIN
Node	1004	MIN
Node	1004A	MIN
Node	1006	MIN
Node	1007	MIN
Node	1008	MIN
Node	1009	MIN
Node	1010	MIN
Node	1011	MIN
Node	1012	MIN
Node	1013	MIN
Node	1014	MIN
Node	L1003A-HP	HP
Node	L1003A-S	МАЈ
Node	L1004A-HP	HP
Node	L1004A-S	МАЈ
Node	L1004B-HP	HP
Node	L1004B-S	МАЈ
Node	L1008A-S	МАЈ
Node	L1009A-S	МАЈ
Node	L1010A-S	МАЈ
Node	L1010B-S	МАЈ
Node	L1012A-S	МАЈ
Node	L1013A-S	МАЈ
Node	L1013B-S	МАЈ
Node	L1014A-S	МАЈ
Link	1003-1002A	PIPE
Link	1004-1003	PIPE
Link	1004A-1004	PIPE
Link	1006-1004	PIPE
Link	1007-1006	PIPE
Link	1008-1007	PIPE
Link	1009-1008	PIPE

Link	1010-1009	PIPE
Link	1010-1012	PIPE
Link	1011-1010	PIPE
Link	1012-1013	PIPE
Link	1013-1007	PIPE
Link	1014-1012	PIPE
Link	CL1003A-1	МАЈ
Link	CL1003A-2	МАЈ
Link	CL1004A-1	МАЈ
Link	CL1004A-2	МАЈ
Link	CL1004B-1	МАЈ
Link	CL1004B-2	МАЈ
Link	CL1010B	МАЈ
Link	CL1014A	МАЈ
Link	L1003A-IC1	RoadCB
Link	L1003A-IC2	RoadCB
Link	L1004A-IC1	RoadCB
Link	L1004A-IC2	RoadCB
Link	L1004B-IC1	RoadCB
Link	L1004B-IC2	RoadCB
Link	L1008A-IC	RoadCB
Link	L1009A-IC	RoadCB
Link	L1010A-IC	RoadCB
Link	L1010B-IC	RoadCB
Link	L1012A-IC	RoadCB
Link	L1013A-IC	RoadCB
Link	L1013B-IC	RoadCB
Link	L1014A-IC	RoadCB
Link	WL1008A	МАЈ
Link	WL1009A	МАЈ
Link	WL1010A	МАЈ
Link	WL1010B	МАЈ
Link	WL1012A	МАЈ
Link	WL1013A	МАЈ
Link	WL1013B	МАЈ

## TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix C – Stormwater Management

# C.3 SAMPLE PCSWMM OUTPUT FILE

EPA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT MODEL - VERSION 5.1 (Build 5.1.015)

\_\_\_\_\_

**	**	*:	**	*	*	*	*	*	*	
----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Element Count

\*\*\*\*\*

Number of rain gages ..... 1 Number of subcatchments ... 14 Number of nodes ..... 33 Number of links ..... 42 Number of pollutants ..... 0

Number of land uses ..... 0

\*\*\*\*\*

Raingage Summary

\*\*\*\*\*

		Data	Recording
Name	Data Source	Туре	Interval
RG1	2yr3hrChicago	INTENSITY	10 min.

\*\*\*\*\*

Subcatchment Summary

	Name	Area	Width 2	%Imperv	%Slope Rain Gage	Outlet
-						
	L1003A	0.29	146.00	68.57	1.2700 RG1	L1003A-S
	L1004A	0.42	148.00	65.71	0.7800 RG1	L1004A-S
	L1004B	0.42	174.00	65.71	0.9600 RG1	L1004B-S
	L1008A	0.25	147.00	67.14	1.6300 RG1	L1008A-S
	L1009A	0.20	89.00	67.14	1.2800 RG1	L1009A-S
	L1010A	0.21	109.00	80.00	1.1600 RG1	L1010A-S

L1010B	0.28	148.00	80.00	0.9000 RG1	L1010B-S
L1012A	0.21	110.00	81.43	1.6400 RG1	L1012A-S
L1013A	0.26	167.00	87.14	1.1100 RG1	L1013A-S
L1013B	0.22	111.00	81.43	1.4500 RG1	L1013B-S
L1014A	0.17	97.00	80.00	1.2700 RG1	L1014A-S
UNC-1	0.11	143.00	85.71	5.0000 RG1	OF-UNC-1
UNC-2	0.23	221.00	85.71	5.0000 RG1	OF-UNC-2
UNC-3	0.07	105.00	85.71	5.0000 RG1	OF-UNC-3

Node Summary

		Invert	Max.	Ponded	External
Name	Туре	Elev.	Depth	Area	Inflow
1002A	OUTFALL	84.77	0.90	0.0	
COULOIR	OUTFALL	88.23	0.44	0.0	
FERN-CASEY	OUTFALL	88.43	0.38	0.0	
OF-UNC-1	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.0	
OF-UNC-2	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.0	
OF-UNC-3	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.0	
STREET23	OUTFALL	88.26	0.35	0.0	
1003	STORAGE	84.58	3.63	0.0	
1004	STORAGE	84.66	3.69	0.0	
1004A	STORAGE	85.46	3.10	0.0	
1006	STORAGE	84.84	3.67	0.0	
1007	STORAGE	84.95	3.50	0.0	
1008	STORAGE	85.09	3.40	0.0	
1009	STORAGE	85.24	3.13	0.0	
1010	STORAGE	85.56	2.86	0.0	
1011	STORAGE	85.80	2.84	0.0	
1012	STORAGE	85.46	2.88	0.0	
1013	STORAGE	85.17	3.13	0.0	
1014	STORAGE	85.71	2.65	0.0	
L1003A-HP	STORAGE	88.35	0.40	0.0	

L1003A-S	STORAGE	86.73	1.78	0.0
L1004A-HP	STORAGE	88.50	0.40	0.0
L1004A-S	STORAGE	86.88	1.78	0.0
L1004B-HP	STORAGE	88.44	0.40	0.0
L1004B-S	STORAGE	86.72	1.78	0.0
L1008A-S	STORAGE	86.87	1.78	0.0
L1009A-S	STORAGE	86.81	1.78	0.0
L1010A-S	STORAGE	86.76	1.78	0.0
L1010B-S	STORAGE	86.74	1.78	0.0
L1012A-S	STORAGE	86.65	1.78	0.0
L1013A-S	STORAGE	86.72	1.78	0.0
L1013B-S	STORAGE	86.66	1.78	0.0
L1014A-S	STORAGE	86.65	1.78	0.0

Link Summary

Name	From Node	To Node	Туре	Length	%Slope Roughness	
1003-1002A	1003	1002A	CONDUIT	98.7	0.1064	0.0130
1004-1003	1004	1003	CONDUIT	84.8	0.0991	0.0130
1004A-1004	1004A	1004	CONDUIT	19.6	1.0402	0.0130
1006-1004	1006	1004	CONDUIT	21.4	0.1167	0.0130
1007-1006	1007	1006	CONDUIT	22.9	0.1179	0.0130
1008-1007	1008	1007	CONDUIT	49.9	0.1403	0.0130
1009-1008	1009	1008	CONDUIT	44.7	0.1565	0.0130
1010-1009	1010	1009	CONDUIT	117.3	0.2046	0.0130
1010-1012	1010	1012	CONDUIT	37.0	0.3242	0.0130
1011-1010	1011	1010	CONDUIT	26.5	0.3772	0.0130
1012-1013	1012	1013	CONDUIT	81.2	0.2094	0.0130
1013-1007	1013	1007	CONDUIT	96.6	0.1139	0.0130
1014-1012	1014	1012	CONDUIT	28.3	0.3540	0.0130
CL1003A-1	L1003A-HP	L1003A-S	CONDUIT	34.9	0.6877	0.0130
CL1003A-2	L1003A-S	STREET23	CONDUIT	23.0	-0.6522	0.0130
CL1004A-1	L1004A-HP	L1004A-S	CONDUIT	51.1	0.4697	0.0130

CL1004A-2	L1004A-S	L1004B-HP	CONDUIT	36.4	-0.4945	0.0130
CL1004B-1	L1004B-HP	L1004B-S	CONDUIT	34.6	0.9827	0.0130
CL1004B-2	L1004B-S	L1003A-HP	CONDUIT	52.2	-0.4981	0.0130
CL1010B	L1010B-S	FERN-CASEY	CONDUIT	52.6	-0.5892	0.0130
CL1014A	L1014A-S	COULOIR	CONDUIT	18.4	-1.0858	0.0130
L1003A-IC1	L1003A-S	1003	ORIFICE			
L1003A-IC2	L1003A-S	1003	ORIFICE			
L1004A-IC1	L1004A-S	1004	ORIFICE			
L1004A-IC2	L1004A-S	1004	ORIFICE			
L1004B-IC1	L1004B-S	1004	ORIFICE			
L1004B-IC2	L1004B-S	1004	ORIFICE			
L1008A-IC	L1008A-S	1008	ORIFICE			
L1009A-IC	L1009A-S	1009	ORIFICE			
L1010A-IC	L1010A-S	1010	ORIFICE			
L1010B-IC	L1010B-S	1010	ORIFICE			
L1012A-IC	L1012A-S	1012	ORIFICE			
L1013A-IC	L1013A-S	1013	ORIFICE			
L1013B-IC	L1013B-S	1013	ORIFICE			
L1014A-IC	L1014A-S	1014	ORIFICE			
WL1008A	L1008A-S	L1009A-S	WEIR			
WL1009A	L1009A-S	L1010A-S	WEIR			
WL1010A	L1010A-S	L1010B-S	WEIR			
WL1010B	L1010B-S	L1014A-S	WEIR			
WL1012A	L1012A-S	L1014A-S	WEIR			
WL1013A	L1013A-S	L1013B-S	WEIR			
WL1013B	L1013B-S	L1012A-S	WEIR			

Cross Section Summary

		Full	Full	Hyd.	Max.	No. of	Full
Conduit	Shape	Depth	Area	Rad.	Width	Barrels	Flow
1003-1002A	CIRCULAR	0.90	0.64	0.23	0.90	1	0.59
1005 10024	CINCOLAN	0.50	0.04	0.25	0.50	-	0.55
1004-1003	CIRCULAR	0.90	0.64	0.23	0.90	1	0.57

1004A-1004	CIRCULAR	0.30	0.07	0.07	0.30	1	0.10
1006-1004	CIRCULAR	0.75	0.44	0.19	0.75	1	0.38
1007-1006	CIRCULAR	0.75	0.44	0.19	0.75	1	0.38
1008-1007	CIRCULAR	0.60	0.28	0.15	0.60	1	0.23
1009-1008	CIRCULAR	0.53	0.22	0.13	0.53	1	0.17
1010-1009	CIRCULAR	0.45	0.16	0.11	0.45	1	0.13
1010-1012	CIRCULAR	0.30	0.07	0.07	0.30	1	0.06
1011-1010	CIRCULAR	0.30	0.07	0.07	0.30	1	0.06
1012-1013	CIRCULAR	0.45	0.16	0.11	0.45	1	0.13
1013-1007	CIRCULAR	0.68	0.36	0.17	0.68	1	0.28
1014-1012	CIRCULAR	0.30	0.07	0.07	0.30	1	0.06
CL1003A-1	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0.35	3.85	0.18	18.00	1	7.95
CL1003A-2	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0.35	3.85	0.18	18.00	1	7.74
CL1004A-1	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0.35	3.85	0.18	18.00	1	6.57
CL1004A-2	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0.35	3.85	0.18	18.00	1	6.74
CL1004B-1	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0.35	3.85	0.18	18.00	1	9.50
CL1004B-2	18.0m-ROW-MC-MC	0.35	3.85	0.18	18.00	1	6.77
CL1010B	PRIVATE-STREET-2	0.38	2.60	0.22	12.50	1	5.55
CL1014A	PRIVATE-STREET-1	0.44	3.83	0.23	17.00	1	11.38

Transect Summary

\*\*\*\*\*

Transect 18.0m-ROW-MC-MC

Area:

0.0004	0.0017	0.0037	0.0067	0.0104
0.0150	0.0204	0.0268	0.0344	0.0433
0.0534	0.0647	0.0773	0.0911	0.1061
0.1224	0.1399	0.1587	0.1786	0.1990
0.2199	0.2411	0.2628	0.2849	0.3073
0.3302	0.3535	0.3771	0.4012	0.4257
0.4506	0.4759	0.5016	0.5276	0.5541
0.5810	0.6083	0.6361	0.6642	0.6927
0.7216	0.7509	0.7806	0.8108	0.8413

	0.8722	0.9036	0.9353	0.9675	1.0000
Hrad:					
	0.0183	0.0367	0.0550	0.0734	0.0917
	0.1100	0.1284	0.1461	0.1620	0.1769
	0.1913	0.2055	0.2196	0.2336	0.2477
	0.2617	0.2758	0.2900	0.3104	0.3389
	0.3668	0.3941	0.4210	0.4473	0.4731
	0.4985	0.5234	0.5478	0.5719	0.5955
	0.6187	0.6416	0.6641	0.6862	0.7080
	0.7295	0.7506	0.7714	0.7919	0.8121
	0.8321	0.8517	0.8711	0.8903	0.9091
	0.9278	0.9462	0.9643	0.9823	1.0000
Width:					
	0.0254	0.0509	0.0763	0.1017	0.1271
	0.1526	0.1780	0.2140	0.2517	0.2895
	0.3272	0.3649	0.4027	0.4404	0.4782
	0.5159	0.5537	0.5914	0.6182	0.6306
	0.6429	0.6552	0.6675	0.6798	0.6921
	0.7044	0.7168	0.7291	0.7414	0.7537
	0.7660	0.7783	0.7906	0.8030	0.8153
	0.8276	0.8399	0.8522	0.8645	0.8769
	0.8892	0.9015	0.9138	0.9261	0.9384
	0.9507	0.9631	0.9754	0.9877	1.0000

## Transect PRIVATE-STREET-1

Area:

0.0005	0.0019	0.0044	0.0077	0.0121
0.0174	0.0237	0.0309	0.0392	0.0484
0.0585	0.0696	0.0817	0.0948	0.1088
0.1238	0.1392	0.1547	0.1708	0.1872
0.2041	0.2215	0.2392	0.2575	0.2761
0.2952	0.3147	0.3347	0.3551	0.3760
0.3973	0.4190	0.4412	0.4643	0.4889
0.5150	0.5425	0.5715	0.6019	0.6337
0.6670	0.7018	0.7375	0.7737	0.8103
0.8474	0.8849	0.9228	0.9612	1.0000

Hrad:

Width:

0.0190	0.0381	0.0571	0.0761	0.0952
0.1142	0.1332	0.1523	0.1713	0.1903
0.2094	0.2284	0.2474	0.2665	0.2855
0.3062	0.3434	0.3801	0.4154	0.4494
0.4821	0.5137	0.5442	0.5737	0.6022
0.6299	0.6567	0.6827	0.7079	0.7324
0.7562	0.7794	0.8020	0.8236	0.8423
0.8586	0.8727	0.8849	0.8955	0.9047
0.9127	0.9196	0.9275	0.9363	0.9457
0.9558	0.9663	0.9772	0.9885	1.0000
0.0248	0.0495	0.0743	0.0991	0.1239
0.1486	0.1734	0.1982	0.2230	0.2477
0.2725	0.2973	0.3221	0.3468	0.3716
0.3941	0.3941	0.4049	0.4161	0.4273
0.4386	0.4498	0.4611	0.4723	0.4836
0.4948	0.5061	0.5173	0.5286	0.5398
0.5510	0.5623	0.5747	0.6118	0.6490
0.6861	0.7232	0.7603	0.7975	0.8346
0.8717	0.9089	0.9213	0.9325	0.9438
0.9550	0.9663	0.9775	0.9888	1.0000

Transect PRIVATE-STREET-2

Area:

0.0004	0.0018	0.0039	0.0070	0.0109
0.0158	0.0215	0.0280	0.0355	0.0438
0.0530	0.0630	0.0740	0.0858	0.0985
0.1121	0.1265	0.1418	0.1580	0.1751
0.1936	0.2137	0.2352	0.2575	0.2805
0.3042	0.3286	0.3538	0.3796	0.4062
0.4335	0.4614	0.4895	0.5176	0.5456
0.5737	0.6017	0.6298	0.6579	0.6859
0.7140	0.7420	0.7705	0.8001	0.8307
0.8624	0.8952	0.9291	0.9640	1.0000

Hrad:

	0.0170	0.0339	0.0509	0.0679	0.0849
	0.1018	0.1188	0.1358	0.1527	0.1697
	0.1867	0.2037	0.2206	0.2376	0.2546
	0.2715	0.2885	0.3055	0.3225	0.3395
	0.3555	0.3701	0.3936	0.4217	0.4486
	0.4744	0.4991	0.5228	0.5457	0.5677
	0.5890	0.6101	0.6324	0.6551	0.6782
	0.7014	0.7249	0.7485	0.7723	0.7962
	0.8201	0.8441	0.8682	0.8909	0.9121
	0.9320	0.9506	0.9681	0.9846	1.0000
Width:					
	0.0240	0.0479	0.0719	0.0958	0.1198
	0.1438	0.1677	0.1917	0.2157	0.2396
	0.2636	0.2875	0.3115	0.3355	0.3594
	0.3834	0.4074	0.4313	0.4553	0.4844
	0.5280	0.5715	0.5999	0.6195	0.6391
	0.6587	0.6783	0.6979	0.7175	0.7371
	0.7567	0.7680	0.7680	0.7680	0.7680
	0.7680	0.7680	0.7680	0.7680	0.7680
	0.7680	0.7680	0.7943	0.8237	0.8531
	0.8825	0.9118	0.9412	0.9706	1.0000

#### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: The summary statistics displayed in this report are based on results found at every computational time step, not just on results from each reporting time step.

\*\*\*\*\*

Analysis Options

\*\*\*\*\*

Flow Units ..... CMS

Process Models:

Rainfall/Runoff	YES
RDII	NO
Snowmelt	NO

8/18

Groundwater ..... NO Flow Routing ..... YES Ponding Allowed ..... YES Water Quality ..... NO Infiltration Method ..... HORTON Flow Routing Method ..... DYNWAVE Surcharge Method ..... EXTRAN Starting Date ..... 12/04/2020 00:00:00 Ending Date ..... 12/04/2020 06:00:00 Antecedent Dry Days ..... 0.0 Report Time Step ..... 00:01:00 Wet Time Step ..... 00:01:00 Dry Time Step ..... 00:01:00 Routing Time Step ..... 3.00 sec Variable Time Step ..... NO Maximum Trials ..... 8 Number of Threads ..... 4 Head Tolerance ..... 0.001500 m

*******	Volume	Depth
Runoff Quantity Continuity	hectare-m	mm
******		
Total Precipitation	0.107	31.860
Evaporation Loss	0.000	0.000
Infiltration Loss	0.026	7.902
Surface Runoff	0.076	22.803
Final Storage	0.004	1.182
Continuity Error (%)	-0.087	

******	Volume	Volume
Flow Routing Continuity	hectare-m	10^6 ltr
******		
Dry Weather Inflow	0.000	0.000
Wet Weather Inflow	0.076	0.763

Groundwater Inflow	0.000	0.000
RDII Inflow	0.000	0.000
External Inflow	0.000	0.000
External Outflow	0.077	0.766
Flooding Loss	0.000	0.000
Evaporation Loss	0.000	0.000
Exfiltration Loss	0.000	0.000
Initial Stored Volume	0.000	0.000
Final Stored Volume	0.000	0.004
Continuity Error (%)	-0.900	

\*\*\*\*\*\*

Routing Time Step Summary

\*\*\*\*\*\*

Minimum Time Step	:	3.00 sec
Average Time Step	:	3.00 sec
Maximum Time Step	:	3.00 sec
Percent in Steady State	:	0.00
Average Iterations per Step	:	2.00
Percent Not Converging	:	0.00

\*\*\*\*\*

Subcatchment Runoff Summary

Total	Peak Runoff	Total	Total	Total	Total	Imperv	Perv	Total	
Runoff	Runoff Coeff	Precip	Runon	Evap	Infil	Runoff	Runoff	Runoff	

400404505 Troileaday Fast Disals 402 402		stand Tile for O veen O k	Chinama Champ
160401585 – Trailsedge East Block 193-194	- Sample PCSVVIVIIVI OI	Jtput File for 2-year 3-r	iour Unicado Storm

Subcatchment 10^6 ltr CMS	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
L1003A 0.06 0.04 0.653	31.86	0.00	0.00	9.99	20.79	0.02	20.81
L1004A 0.08 0.06 0.626	31.86	0.00	0.00	10.91	19.92	0.01	19.93
L1004B 0.08 0.06 0.626	31.86	0.00	0.00	10.91	19.92	0.01	19.94
L1008A 0.05 0.04 0.640	31.86	0.00	0.00	10.44	20.36	0.03	20.39
L1009A 0.04 0.03 0.640	31.86	0.00	0.00	10.45	20.36	0.02	20.38
L1010A 0.05 0.04 0.762	31.86	0.00	0.00	6.35	24.25	0.02	24.27
L1010B 0.07 0.05 0.762	31.86	0.00	0.00	6.36	24.25	0.02	24.27
L1012A 0.05 0.04 0.776	31.86	0.00	0.00	5.90	24.69	0.02	24.71
L1013A 0.07 0.05 0.830	31.86	0.00	0.00	4.08	26.42	0.02	26.44
L1013B 0.05 0.04 0.776	31.86	0.00	0.00	5.90	24.69	0.02	24.71
L1014A 0.04 0.03 0.762	31.86	0.00	0.00	6.35	24.26	0.02	24.28
UNC-1 0.03 0.02 0.818	31.86	0.00	0.00	4.51	26.00	0.05	26.06
UNC-2 0.06 0.04 0.818	31.86	0.00	0.00	4.51	26.00	0.04	26.05
UNC-3 0.02 0.01 0.818	31.86	0.00	0.00	4.51	26.00	0.05	26.06
*****							
Node Depth Summary							
****							

		Average	Maximum	Maximum	Time of Max	Reported
		Depth	Depth	HGL	Occurrence	Max Depth
Node	Туре	Meters	Meters	Meters	days hr:min	Meters

1002A	OUTFALL	0.06	0.39	85.16	0	01:10	0.39
COULOIR	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	88.23	0	00:00	0.00
FERN-CASEY	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	88.43	0	00:00	0.00
OF-UNC-1	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	00:00	0.00
OF-UNC-2	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	00:00	0.00
OF-UNC-3	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	00:00	0.00
STREET23	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	88.26	0	00:00	0.00
1003	STORAGE	0.36	0.82	85.40	0	01:10	0.82
1004	STORAGE	0.35	0.84	85.50	0	01:10	0.84
1004A	STORAGE	0.00	0.00	85.46	0	00:00	0.00
1006	STORAGE	0.34	0.82	85.66	0	01:11	0.82
1007	STORAGE	0.27	0.74	85.69	0	01:10	0.74
1008	STORAGE	0.32	0.65	85.74	0	01:10	0.65
1009	STORAGE	0.32	0.62	85.86	0	01:10	0.62
1010	STORAGE	0.31	0.55	86.11	0	01:10	0.55
1011	STORAGE	0.03	0.04	85.84	0	01:11	0.04
1012	STORAGE	0.30	0.55	86.01	0	01:10	0.55
1013	STORAGE	0.23	0.59	85.77	0	01:10	0.59
1014	STORAGE	0.29	0.45	86.16	0	01:10	0.45
L1003A-HP	STORAGE	0.00	0.00	88.35	0	00:00	0.00
L1003A-S	STORAGE	0.04	0.89	87.62	0	01:10	0.89
L1004A-HP	STORAGE	0.00	0.00	88.50	0	00:00	0.00
L1004A-S	STORAGE	0.05	0.90	87.78	0	01:10	0.90
L1004B-HP	STORAGE	0.00	0.00	88.44	0	00:00	0.00
L1004B-S	STORAGE	0.05	0.92	87.64	0	01:10	0.92
L1008A-S	STORAGE	0.06	1.35	88.22	0	01:10	1.35
L1009A-S	STORAGE	0.05	0.84	87.65	0	01:10	0.84
L1010A-S	STORAGE	0.06	1.29	88.05	0	01:10	1.29
L1010B-S	STORAGE	0.06	1.13	87.87	0	01:10	1.13
L1012A-S	STORAGE	0.06	1.36	88.01	0	01:10	1.36
L1013A-S	STORAGE	0.06	1.21	87.93	0	01:10	1.21
L1013B-S	STORAGE	0.05	0.78	87.44	0	01:10	0.78
L1014A-S	STORAGE	0.05	0.90	87.55	0	01:10	0.90

## Node Inflow Summary

		Maximum	Maximum		Lateral	Total	Flow	
		Lateral	Total	Time of Max	k Inflow	Inflow	Balance	
		Inflow	Inflow	Occurrence	e Volume	Volume	Error	
Node	Туре	CMS	CMS	days hr:mir	n 10^6 ltr	10^6 ltr	Percent	
1002A	OUTFALL	0.000	0.445	0 01:10	9 0	0.658	0.000	
COULOIR	OUTFALL	0.000	0.000	0 00:00	9 0	0	0.000	ltr
FERN-CASEY	OUTFALL	0.000	0.000	0 00:00	9 0	0	0.000	ltr
OF-UNC-1	OUTFALL	0.020	0.020	0 01:10	0.0282	0.0282	0.000	
OF-UNC-2	OUTFALL	0.043	0.043	0 01:10	0.0601	0.0601	0.000	
OF-UNC-3	OUTFALL	0.014	0.014	0 01:10	0.0192	0.0192	0.000	
STREET23	OUTFALL	0.000	0.000	0 00:00	9 0	0	0.000	ltr
1003	STORAGE	0.000	0.446	0 01:10	9 0	0.654	-0.681	
1004	STORAGE	0.000	0.407	0 01:10	9 0	0.595	0.069	
1004A	STORAGE	0.000	0.000	0 00:00	9 0	0	0.000	ltr
1006	STORAGE	0.000	0.293	0 01:10	0 0	0.426	-0.391	
1007	STORAGE	0.000	0.296	0 01:10	0 0	0.422	-0.816	
1008	STORAGE	0.000	0.139	0 01:10	0 0	0.203	0.385	
1009	STORAGE	0.000	0.103	0 01:10	0 0	0.153	0.449	
1010	STORAGE	0.000	0.083	0 01:10	0 0	0.118	0.801	
1011	STORAGE	0.000	0.000	0 01:10	9 0	4.72e-05	3.275	
1012	STORAGE	0.000	0.074	0 01:10	9 0	0.097	-0.106	
1013	STORAGE	0.000	0.161	0 01:10	9 0	0.221	0.190	
1014	STORAGE	0.000	0.029	0 01:10	9 0	0.0417	0.017	
L1003A-HP	STORAGE	0.000	0.000	0 00:00	9 0	0	0.000	ltr
L1003A-S	STORAGE	0.043	0.043	0 01:10	0.0603	0.0603	0.001	
L1004A-HP	STORAGE	0.000	0.000	0 00:00	9 0	0	0.000	ltr
L1004A-S	STORAGE	0.059	0.059	0 01:10	0.0835	0.0835	0.001	
L1004B-HP	STORAGE	0.000	0.000	0 00:00	9 0	0	0.000	ltr
L1004B-S	STORAGE	0.060	0.060	0 01:10	0.0841	0.0841	0.001	
L1008A-S	STORAGE	0.037	0.037	0 01:10	0.0516	0.0516	0.001	
L1009A-S	STORAGE	0.029	0.029	0 01:10	0.0402	0.0402	0.001	

L1010A-S	STORAGE	0.036	0.036	0	01:10	0.0506	0.0506	0.001
L1010B-S	STORAGE	0.047	0.047	0	01:10	0.067	0.067	0.001
L1012A-S	STORAGE	0.037	0.037	0	01:10	0.052	0.052	0.001
L1013A-S	STORAGE	0.049	0.049	0	01:10	0.0693	0.0693	0.001
L1013B-S	STORAGE	0.039	0.039	0	01:10	0.0546	0.0546	0.001
L1014A-S	STORAGE	0.030	0.030	0	01:10	0.0417	0.0417	0.001

Node Surcharge Summary

\*\*\*\*\*

No nodes were surcharged.

#### \*\*\*\*\*

Node Flooding Summary

\*\*\*\*\*

No nodes were flooded.

\*\*\*\*\*

Storage Volume Summary

 -

	Average	Avg	Evap	Exfil	Maximum	Max	Time of Max	Maximum
	Volume	Pcnt	Pcnt	Pcnt	Volume	Pcnt	Occurrence	Outflow
Storage Unit	1000 m3	Full	Loss	Loss	1000 m3	Full	days hr:min	CMS
1003	0.000	10	0	0	0.001	23	0 01:10	0.445
1004	0.000	10	0	0	0.001	23	0 01:10	0.405
1004A	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0 00:00	0.000
1006	0.000	9	0	0	0.001	22	0 01:11	0.293
1007	0.000	8	0	0	0.001	21	0 01:10	0.293
1008	0.000	9	0	0	0.001	19	0 01:10	0.138
1009	0.000	10	0	0	0.001	20	0 01:10	0.103

1010	0.000	11	0	0	0.001	19	0	01:10	0.083
1011	0.000	1	0	0	0.000	1	0	01:11	0.000
1012	0.000	11	0	0	0.001	19	0	01:10	0.073
1013	0.000	7	0	0	0.001	19	0	01:10	0.158
1014	0.000	11	0	0	0.001	17	0	01:10	0.029
L1003A-HP	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.000
L1003A-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.043
L1004A-HP	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.000
L1004A-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.059
L1004B-HP	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.000
L1004B-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.059
L1008A-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.036
L1009A-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.028
L1010A-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.036
L1010B-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.047
L1012A-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.037
L1013A-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.049
L1013B-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.039
L1014A-S	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	00:00	0.029

Outfall Loading Summary

\*\*\*\*\*

\_\_\_\_\_

	Flow	Avg Ma		Total	
	Freq	Flow	Flow	Volume	
Outfall Node	Pcnt	CMS	CMS	10^6 ltr	
1002A	88.07	0.035	0.445	0.658	
COULOIR	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	
FERN-CASEY	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	
OF-UNC-1	45.42	0.003	0.020	0.028	
OF-UNC-2	47.72	0.006	0.043	0.060	
OF-UNC-3	44.72	0.002	0.014	0.019	

 STREET23
 0.00
 0.000
 0.000
 0.000

 System
 32.28
 0.045
 0.518
 0.766

\*\*\*\*\*

Link Flow Summary

		Maximum	Time of Max		Maximum	Max/	Max/			
		Flow	Occurrence		Veloc	Full	Full			
Link	Туре	CMS	days hr:min		m/sec	Flow	Depth			
1003-1002A	CONDUIT	0.445	0	01:10	1.39	0.75	0.50			
1004-1003	CONDUIT	0.405	0	01:10	1.04	0.71	0.59			
1004A-1004	CONDUIT	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
1006-1004	CONDUIT	0.293	0	01:11	1.08	0.77	0.61			
1007-1006	CONDUIT	0.293	0	01:10	0.90	0.77	0.69			
1008-1007	CONDUIT	0.138	0	01:10	0.87	0.60	0.59			
1009-1008	CONDUIT	0.103	0	01:10	0.86	0.60	0.56			
1010-1009	CONDUIT	0.075	0	01:10	0.86	0.58	0.55			
1010-1012	CONDUIT	0.008	0	01:10	0.50	0.14	0.29			
1011-1010	CONDUIT	0.000	0	01:10	0.02	0.00	0.19			
1012-1013	CONDUIT	0.073	0	01:10	0.97	0.56	0.48			
1013-1007	CONDUIT	0.158	0	01:10	0.74	0.56	0.62			
1014-1012	CONDUIT	0.029	0	01:10	0.90	0.51	0.47			
CL1003A-1	CHANNEL	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CL1003A-2	CHANNEL	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CL1004A-1	CHANNEL	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CL1004A-2	CHANNEL	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CL1004B-1	CHANNEL	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CL1004B-2	CHANNEL	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CL1010B	CHANNEL	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
CL1014A	CHANNEL	0.000	0	00:00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
L1003A-IC1	ORIFICE	0.021	0	01:10			1.00			

L1003A-IC2	ORIFICE	0.021	0	01:10	1.00
L1004A-IC1	ORIFICE	0.029	0	01:10	1.00
L1004A-IC2	ORIFICE	0.029	0	01:10	1.00
L1004B-IC1	ORIFICE	0.030	0	01:10	1.00
L1004B-IC2	ORIFICE	0.030	0	01:10	1.00
L1008A-IC	ORIFICE	0.036	0	01:10	1.00
L1009A-IC	ORIFICE	0.028	0	01:10	1.00
L1010A-IC	ORIFICE	0.036	0	01:10	1.00
L1010B-IC	ORIFICE	0.047	0	01:10	1.00
L1012A-IC	ORIFICE	0.037	0	01:10	1.00
L1013A-IC	ORIFICE	0.049	0	01:10	1.00
L1013B-IC	ORIFICE	0.039	0	01:10	1.00
L1014A-IC	ORIFICE	0.029	0	01:10	1.00
WL1008A	WEIR	0.000	0	00:00	0.00
WL1009A	WEIR	0.000	0	00:00	0.00
WL1010A	WEIR	0.000	0	00:00	0.00
WL1010B	WEIR	0.000	0	00:00	0.00
WL1012A	WEIR	0.000	0	00:00	0.00
WL1013A	WEIR	0.000	0	00:00	0.00
WL1013B	WEIR	0.000	0	00:00	0.00

Flow Classification Summary

\_\_\_\_\_ Adjusted ----- Fraction of Time in Flow Class -----/Actual Up Down Sub Sup Up Down Norm Inlet Conduit Length Dry Dry Dry Crit Crit Crit Ltd Ctrl \_\_\_\_\_ 1003-1002A 1004-1003 1.00 0.12 0.00 0.00 0.88 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.75 0.00 1004A-1004 1006-1004 1.00 1007-1006 1.00 0.13 0.00 0.00 0.86 0.00 0.00 0.01 0.43 0.00

1008-1007	1.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.84	0.00	0.00
1009-1008	1.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.84	0.00	0.00
1010-1009	1.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.84	0.00	0.00
1010-1012	1.00	0.96	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82	0.00
1011-1010	1.00	0.94	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
1012-1013	1.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.88	0.00	0.00
1013-1007	1.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.00	0.00
1014-1012	1.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.88	0.00	0.00
CL1003A-1	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CL1003A-2	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CL1004A-1	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CL1004A-2	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CL1004B-1	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CL1004B-2	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CL1010B	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CL1014A	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Conduit Surcharge Summary

No conduits were surcharged.

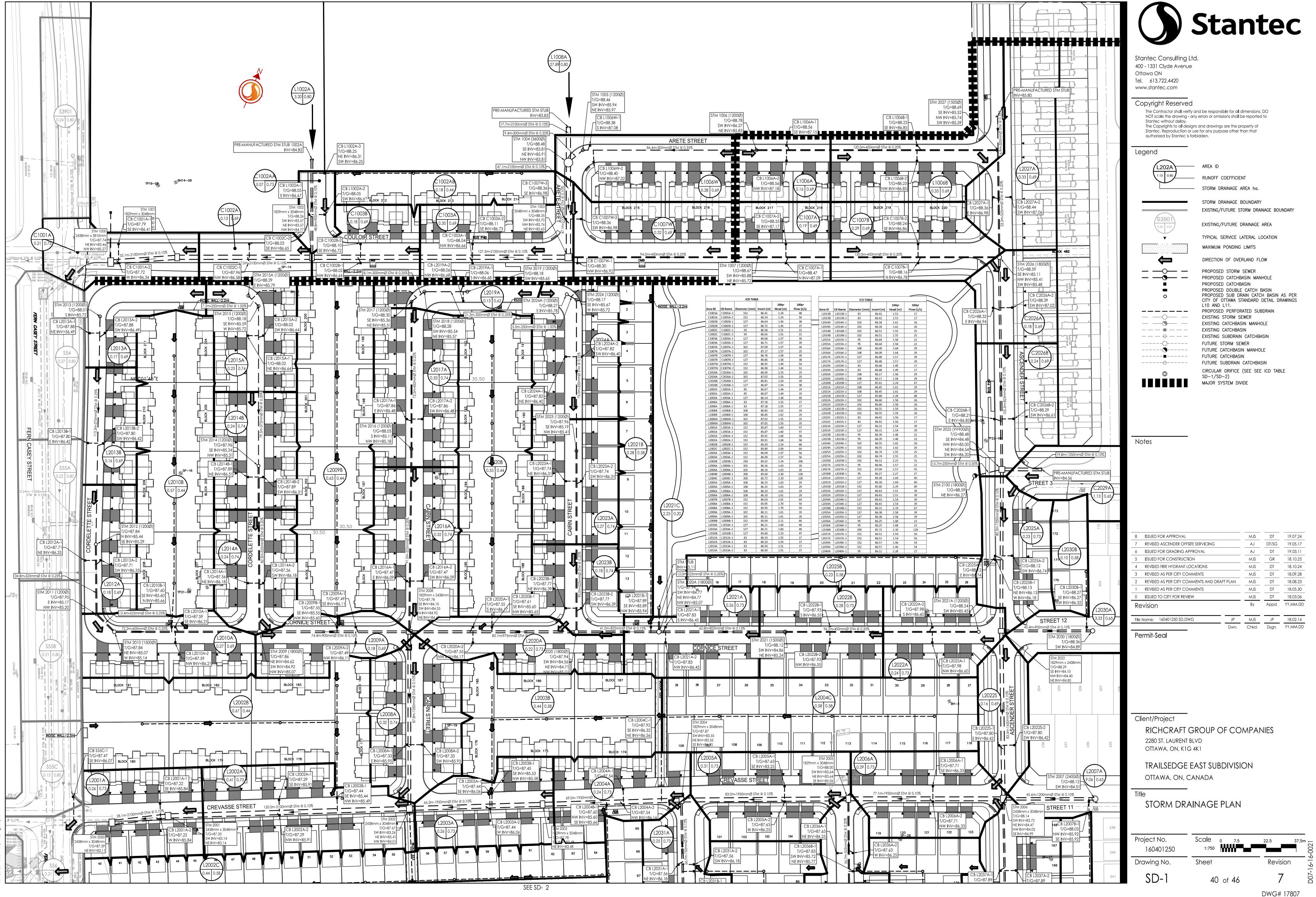
Analysis begun on: Mon Apr 26 23:20:55 2021 Analysis ended on: Mon Apr 26 23:20:56 2021 Total elapsed time: 00:00:01

#### TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

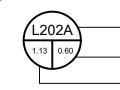
Appendix C – Stormwater Management

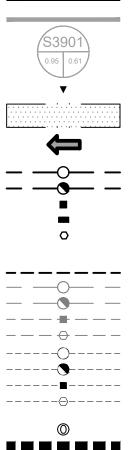
# C.4 TRAILSEDGE EAST PHASE 1 REPORT EXCERPTS











PROPOSED STORM SEWER PROPOSED CATCHBASIN MANHOLE PROPOSED CATCHBASIN
PROPOSED DOUBLE CATCH BASIN PROPOSED SUB DRAIN CATCH BASIN AS PER CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD DETAIL DRAWINGS L10 AND L11.
PROPOSED PERFORATED SUBDRAIN EXISTING STORM SEWER
EXISTING CATCHBASIN MANHOLE
EXISTING SUBDRAIN CATCHBASIN
FUTURE STORM SEWER FUTURE CATCHBASIN MANHOLE FUTURE CATCHBASIN
FUTURE SUBDRAIN CATCHBASIN
CIRCULAR ORIFICE (SEE SEE ICD TABLE SD-1/SD-2) MAJOR SYSTEM DIVIDE

8	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL		SLM	DT	19.07.24
7	REVISED ASCENDER OFFSITE SERVICING		AJ	DT/SG	19.05.17
6	ISSUED FOR GRADING APPROVAL		AJ	DT	19.03.11
5	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION		NJS	GR	18.10.25
4	REVISED FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS		SLM	DT	18.10.24
3	REVISED AS PER CITY COMMENTS		SLM	DT	18.09.28
2	REVISED AS PER CITY COMMENTS AND DR	AFT PLAN	SLM	DT	18.08.23
1	REVISED AS PER CITY COMMENTS		SLM	DT	18.05.30
0	ISSUED TO CITY FOR REVIEW		STW	DT	18.03.06
Re	evision		Ву	Appd.	YY.MM.DD
File	Name: 160401250 SD.DWG	JP	SLW	JP	18.02.14

	т	ailsedge E	ast Phase	1			STORN GN SHE		ER S-BUILT)		<u>DESIGN</u> I = a / (t+	PARAME <sup>-</sup> -b) <sup>c</sup>		(As per (	ity of Otta	wa Guideli	nes, 2012	)																					
<b>Stantec</b>	DATE: REVISION DESIGNEI CHECKED		2019- AS-BUIL D GN	т	FILE NUN			f Ottawa	-		a = b = c =	1:2 yr	1:5 yr	1:10 yr 1174.184 6.014 0.816	1:100 yr 1735.688 6.014 0.820	MANNING MINIMUM TIME OF E	'S n = COVER:	0.013 2.00		BEDDING	CLASS =	В																	
LOCATION														DI	RAINAGE AR	EA																Р	PE SELECT	ION					
AREA ID NUMBER	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (2-YEAR)	AREA (5-YEAR)	AREA (10-YEAR)	AREA (100-YEAR	AREA (ROOF)	C (2-YEAR)	C ) (5-YEAR)	C (10-YEAR)	C (100-YEAR)	A x C ) (2-YEAR)	ACCUM AxC (2YR)	A x C (5-YEAR)	ACCUM. AxC (5YR)	A x C (10-YEAR)	ACCUM. AxC (10YR)	A x C (100-YEAR) /	ACCUM. AxC (100YR)	T of C	I <sub>2-YEAR</sub>	I <sub>5-YEAR</sub>	I <sub>10-YEAR</sub>	I <sub>100-YEAR</sub>	Q <sub>CONTROL</sub>	ACCUM. Q <sub>CONTROL</sub>	Q <sub>ACT</sub> (CIA/360)	AS-BUILT LENGTH	PIPE WIDTH OR DIAMETER	PIPE HEIGHT	PIPE SHAPE	MATERIAL	CLASS	AS-BUILT SLOPE	Q <sub>CAP</sub> (FULL)	% FULL	VEL. (FULL)	VEL. (ACT)	TIME OF FLOW
			(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(ha)	(min)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m)	(mm)	(mm)	(-)	(-)	(-)	%	(L/s)	(-)	(m/s)	(m/s)	(min)
L1006W	1006 1005	1005 1004	0.28 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.69 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.194 0.000	0.194 0.194	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	10.00 11.76 <b>12.01</b>	76.81 70.66	104.19 95.74	122.14 112.19	178.56 163.94	0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0	41.5 38.2	86.4 9.4	300 300	300 300	CIRCULAR CIRCULAR	PVC PVC	-	0.41 0.21	61.6 44.1	67.37% 86.60%	0.87 0.63	0.82 0.63	1.76 0.25
L1008A	STUB	1004	0.00	27.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	22.312	22.312	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	17.75 <b>17.94</b>	55.96	75.61	88.51	129.19	0.0	0.0	4686.2	17.7	2100	2100	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.10	5720.2	81.92%	1.60	1.59	0.19
	1004	1003	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.194	0.000	22.312	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	17.94 18.51	55.61	75.13	87.95	128.36	0.0	0.0	4686.7	47.1	2100	2100	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.07	4689.1	99.95%	1.31	1.38	0.57
C1007W	1007	1003	0.00	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.221	0.221	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.00 <b>12.29</b>	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	63.9	94.2	450	450	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	•	0.20	133.0	48.02%	0.81	0.69	2.29
C1003A, C1003B	1003	1002	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.331	0.526	0.000	22.533	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	18.51	54.57	73.71	86.28	125.91	0.0	0.0	4693.3	127.5	2100	2100	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.13	6522.0	71.96%	1.82	1.74	1.22
L1002A, C1002AA, C1002AB	STUB	1002	0.25	3.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.130	0.130	2.560	2.560	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	18.51	54.57	73.71	86.28	125.91	0.0	0.0	543.9	48.8	900	900	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.10	597.2	91.07%	0.91	0.93	0.87
C1002A C1001A	1002 1001	1001 1000	0.00 0.00	0.13 0.21	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.69 0.73	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.000 0.000	0.526 0.526	0.090 0.153	22.622 22.776	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	19.72 20.17 <b>20.39</b>	52.48 51.76	70.86 69.88	82.93 81.78	121.00 119.31	0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0	4529.5 4496.7	67.0 33.1	2100 2100 2100	2100 2100 2100	CIRCULAR CIRCULAR	CONCRETE CONCRETE		0.39 0.39		40.10% 39.81%	3.16 3.16	2.51 2.51	0.44 0.22

Subcatchment L1002A represents the Block 193-194 site as well as Street 23.

6	т	railsedge	East Phas	e 1				M SEWE EET (AS-			<u>DESIGN</u> F I = a / (t+b			As per Cit	y of Ottaw	a Guidelin	es, 2012)																				
Jantec	DATE: REVISION DESIGNEI CHECKED	D BY:	AS-BU	9-11-22 LT (GMR) DT GMR	FILE NUI			of Ottawa)			a = b = c =	1:2 yr 732.951 6.199 0.810	998.071 6.053				OVER:	0.013 2.00 n 10 n		ING CLASS =	В																
LOCATION AREA ID NUMBER	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (2-YEAR) (ha)	AREA (5-YEAR)	AREA (10-YEAR)	AREA R) (100-YEAF	AREA R) (ROOF)	C (2-YEAR)	C (5-YEAR)	C (10-YEAR)	C (100-YEAR)	A x C (2-YEAR)	ACCUM AxC (2YR)	DRA A x C (5-YEAR)	AINAGE ARE ACCUM. AxC (5YR)	A x C (10-YEAR) A	ACCUM. AxC (10YR) (1	A x C 00-YEAR) Ax	ACCUM. To C (100YR)	$C \qquad I_{2-YEA}$	R I <sub>5-YEAR</sub>	I <sub>10-YEAR</sub>	I <sub>100-YEAR</sub>	Q <sub>CONTROL</sub>	ACCUM. Q <sub>CONTROL</sub> (	Q <sub>ACT</sub> CIA/360) (L/s)	AS-BUILT LENGTH (	PIPE WIDTH DR DIAMETER	PIPE HEIGHT	PIPE SHAPE	PIF MATERIAL	PE SELECTI CLASS	AS-BUILT	Q <sub>CAP</sub> (FULL) (I /s)	· ·	FULL) (A	VEL. TIN (ACT) FL (m/s) (r
L2007A, L2007B	2007	2006	9.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.972	5.972	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 14. <b>14</b> .		2 86.64	101.48	148.22	0.0	0.0	1061.9	45.6	1200	1200	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.18	1725.6			1.34 0
	STUB	2027	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 10. <b>10</b> .	00 76.8 00	1 104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.9	300	300	CIRCULAR	PVC	-	0.36	57.7	0.00%	).82 ()	0.00
L1006B, L1006A	1006	2027	0.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.355	0.355	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 10. <b>12</b> .		1 104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	75.7	120.0	450	450	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.23	142.6	53.10%	<b>).87</b> ()	0.76
L2027A	2027		0.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.210	0.565	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 12. 13.	76	6 92.04	107.83	157.54	0.0	0.0	106.7	53.3	525	525	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-			51.92%		0.79
C1007A, C1007B	1007	2026	0.00	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.331	0.331	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 10. <b>12.</b>	58	1 104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	95.8	120.0	450	450	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.20				0.77
C2026B, C2026A C2029A, L2029A	2026 STUB		0.00 8.32	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.565	0.291	0.622	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 13. 15. 0.000 14.	75	5 87.79	98.17	150.20	0.0		253.6	105.5	825	825	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.16		42.34% 51.14%		0.88
L2025B, L2025A	2025		0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.304	6.281	0.000	1.359	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 15		5 81.20	95.08	138.83	0.0		1354.1	80.3	1350	1350	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE				64.99%		1.30
L2030B, L2030A	2030		3.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.156	2.156	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	<b>16.</b> 0.000 14.	7 <b>8</b> 08 64.0	2 86.64	101.48	148.22	0.0		383.4	45.4	900	900	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE				41.44%		1.13
L2022S	2022	2006	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.111	8.548	0.000	1.359	0.000	0.000	0.000	<b>14.</b> 0.000 16.	<mark>78</mark> 57.8	6 78.21	91.57	133.67	0.0	0.0	1669.0	83.5	1650	1650	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.06	2329.1	71.66%	1.06 1	1.01
L2039A	2039 2038	2038	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.172	0.172	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	<b>18</b> . 0.000 10.	0 76.8	1 104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	36.7 35.4	39.8	375 525	375 525	CIRCULAR	PVC		0.60		28.75%	1.21 0	0.87
L2040A	2038	2037	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.172	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 10. <b>11.</b> 0.000 10.	38	1 100.34 1 104.19	117.01	171.90	0.0	0.0	12.8	26.3 44.3	450	525 450	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.38		12.79% 8.94%		0.71
L2037A		2006	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.380	0.612	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 11.	67	3 96.12	112.63	164.60	0.0	0.0	120.6	119.2	675	675	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.18		32.41%		0.76
L2006A		2005	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.208	15.339	0.000	1.359	0.000	0.000	0.000	<b>14.</b> 0.000 18.	1 <mark>6</mark> 55.1	9 74.56	87.28	127.38	0.0	0.0	2633.0	77.1	1950	1950	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.08	4198.8	<b>62.71%</b>	1.36 1	1.25
L2035A	2034 2035	2035 2036	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	<b>19.</b> 0.000 10. 0.000 10.	<b>19</b> 00 76.8	1 104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	0.0 50.9	9.5 68.2	300 450	300	CIRCULAR	PVC	-	0.35	56.9	0.00%	).81 (	0.00
L2036B, L2036A	2036	2005	0.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.525	0.763	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 11. <b>12</b> .		) 96.21	112.74	164.75	0.0	0.0		56.7	525	525	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	•	0.20	200.6	75.03%	).90 C	0.87
L2005A	2005	2004	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.227	16.329	0.000	1.359	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 19. <b>20</b> .	19 53.3 10	7 72.08	84.36	123.10	0.0	0.0	2692.8	83.0	1950	1950	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.14	5554.5	48.48%	1.80 1	1.53
L2034A, L2034B L2032A	2033 2032	2033 2032 2031	0.86 0.00 0.23	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.63 0.00 0.73	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.540 0.000 0.168	0.540 0.540 0.709	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.00010.0.00011.0.00011.0.00011.	00         76.8           37         71.9           56         70.9           20         27.0	1 104.19 1 97.47 7 96.18	122.14 114.22 112.70	178.56 166.93 164.69	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0		67.1 12.3 66.7	525 525 600	525 525 600	CIRCULAR CIRCULAR CIRCULAR	CONCRETE CONCRETE CONCRETE	-	0.21 0.15 0.34	373.5			0.82 0.71 1.01
L2031A, L2031B 2004A, L2004B, L2004C	2031	2004	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.419	1.128	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 12. 14. 0.000 20.		1 91.56 3 70.04	107.26 81.96	156.71 119.58	0.0		211.8	66.7 69.0	750 1950	750 1950	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.13	5352.5	50.57% ( 53.70%	1.74 1	0.79
L2003A, L2003B	2003	2002	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.447	18.559	0.000	1.359	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 20. <b>21</b> .		9 68.42	80.06	116.80	0.0	0.0	2871.5	66.2	1950	1950	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.11	4923.6	58.32%	1.60 1	1.43
L2013B, L2013A L2012A L2010B, L2010A	2013 2012 2011 2010	2012 2011 2010 2009	0.32 0.18 0.00 0.83	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.69 0.69 0.00 0.52	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.223 0.123 0.000 0.434	0.223 0.346 0.346 0.779	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000			0.00010.0.00012.0.00013.0.00013.	64.3		122.14 106.26 103.09 102.07	178.56 155.23 150.59 149.08	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0	64.3	113.3 34.8 12.4 72.2	375 525 525 600	375 525 525 600	CIRCULAR CIRCULAR CIRCULAR CIRCULAR	PVC CONCRETE CONCRETE CONCRETE		0.19 0.34 0.40 0.18	261.6 283.8	22.00%	1.27 0	0.63 0.81 0.85 0.80
L2015A	2015	2014	0.00 0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000			<b>15</b> . 0.000 10. 0.000 10.	00 76.8 00 76.8		122.14 122.14		0.0			7.2 79.5	250 375	250 375	CIRCULAR	PVC PVC		0.69 0.35				0.00 0.73
L2014A, L2014B L2009B, L2009A	2014	2009	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.355		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000 11. <b>13</b> . 0.000 15.	57		96.22	163.46 140.50	0.0		103.3 288.4	82.5	525 900	525 900		CONCRETE						0.79
L2019A	2003	2000	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.078	0.078	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 10.		1 104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	16.7	21.3	300	300	CIRCULAR	PVC		0.23	46.1			0.77
L2017A L2016A		2017 2016	0.00 0.33 0.32	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.74 0.74	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.000 0.243 0.240	0.078 0.321 0.561	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000	0.000 10. 0.000 10. 0.000 12. 14.	93 73.4 64 67.9	3 99.55	117.97 116.67 107.85	172.43 170.52 157.58	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0		8.1 73.2 91.0	300 450 525	300 450 525	CIRCULAR CIRCULAR CIRCULAR	PVC CONCRETE CONCRETE		0.37 0.22 0.27	139.5	27.55%	).83 () ).85 ()	0.59 0.71 0.87
L2022A, L2022B L2021B, L2021A	2021A 2021		0.54 0.56	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.73 0.65	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.394 0.368	0.394 0.762	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 10. 0.000 12.	00 76.8 20 69.2	1 104.19 7 93.85	122.14 109.96		0.0 0.0	<mark>0.0</mark> 0.0	84.1 146.7	96.2 62.8	450 825	450 825	CIRCULAR CIRCULAR	CONCRETE CONCRETE		0.19 0.19		64.87% ( 22.47%		0.73 0.79
L2021C	2069	2020A	2.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.444	0.444	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	<b>13.</b> 0.000 10.	00 76.8	1 104.19	122.14	178.56	0.0	0.0	94.8	12.0	525	525	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.42	290.8	32.59%	1.30 0	0.98
	2020A	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	1.206	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10. 0.000 13. 14.	<b>52</b> 65.4	9 88.66	103.86	151.71	0.0	0.0	219.5	41.0	825	825	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.20	669.7	32.77%	1.21 0	0.91
L2024A	2024A 2024	2023 2023	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.74	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.000 0.215	0.000 0.215	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000			0.000 10. 0.000 10.	00 76.8 00 76.8		122.14 122.14	178.56 178.56	0.0 0.0			5.5 75.0	250 300	250 300	CIRCULAR CIRCULAR	PVC PVC	-	0.91 0.39		76.25%	0.85 0	0.00 0.83
L2023B, L2023A		2020	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.333	0.548	0.000	0.000	0.000			0.000 11. <b>13</b> .	50 71.4		113.51		0.0			90.0	525	525	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.18		57.12%		0.76

<b>Stantec</b>		NED BY:	201 AS-BU	se 1 9-11-22 ILT (GMR) DT GMR	) FILE NU	DESI		ET (AS) f Ottawa)	-BUILT)		DESIGN I = a / (t+ a = b = c =	b) <sup>c</sup> 1:2 yr		1:10 yr 1174.184	1:100 yr 1735.688 6.014	MANNING	I COVER:	0.013 2.00		BEDDING	CLASS =	В																	
LOCATION	0.1201										0	0.010	0.011					10														P	IPE SELEC						
AREA ID	FROM		AREA	AREA	AREA	AREA	AREA	С	С	С	С	AxC	ACCUM	A x C	ACCUM.	AxC	ACCUM.	AxC	ACCUM.	T of C	I <sub>2-YEAR</sub>	I <sub>5-YEAR</sub>	I <sub>10-YEAR</sub>	I <sub>100-YEAR</sub>	Q <sub>CONTROL</sub>	ACCUM.	$Q_{ACT}$	A0-DOIL1	PIPE WIDTH	PIPE	PIPE	MATERIAL	CLASS	AS-DUILI	$Q_{CAP}$	% FULL	VEL.	VEL.	TIME OF
NUMBER	M.H.	M.H.	(2-YEAR)	) (5-YEAR	R) (10-YEAI	R) (100-YEAF	R) (ROOF)	(2-YEAR)	(5-YEAR)	(10-YEAR)	(100-YEAR)	(2-YEAR)	AxC (2YR)	(5-YEAR)	AxC (5YR)	(10-YEAR)	AxC (10YR)	(100-YEAR	) AxC (100YR	<b>(</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(	(	(	(	(1.4.)		(CIA/360)	LENGTH		HEIGHT	SHAPE			SLOPE	(FULL)		(FULL)	(ACT)	FLOW
			(ha)	(na)	(ha)	(na)	(na)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(min)	(mm/n)	(mm/n)	(mm/n)	(mm/n)	(L/S)	(L/s)	(L/S)	(m)	(mm)	(mm)	(-)	(-)	(-)	%	(L/S)	(-)	(m/s)	(m/s)	(min)
L2020A, L2020B	2020	2008	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.399	2.153	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	14.27	63.54	85.99	100.71	147.09	0.0	0.0	380.1	83.1	975	975	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.07	618.6	61.45%	0.80	0.73	1.90
																				16.17																			
L2008A	2008	2002	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.234	4.658	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	17.05	57.32	77.47	90.70	132.40	0.0	0.0	741.7	87.8	1350	1350	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.10	1760.8	42.12%	1.19	0.97	1.51
																				18.56																			
L2002A, L2002B, L2002C	2002	2001	1 52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.858	24 075	0.000	1 350	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	21.63	49 55	66.86	78.23	114.11	0.0	0.0	3565.8	120.0	2100	2100	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE		0.17	7458 2	47 81%	2.09	1 77	1.13
L2002A, L2002B, L2002C	2002		0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.190	24.265	0.000	1.359	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	22.76	47.97	64.72	75.71	110.42	0.0	0.0	3477.7	28.1	2100	2100	CIRCULAR	CONCRETE	-	0.07	4785.8	72.67%	1.34	1.28	0.37
																				23.13									2100	2100									

#### TRAILS EDGE EAST PHASE 1 - SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Stormwater Management

- Minimum clearance depth of 0.30m to be provided from rear yard spill elevation to the ground elevation at the adjacent building envelope (City of Ottawa).
- Minimum clearance depth of 0.15m to be provided from spill elevations within the proposed rights-of-way to building envelopes in proximity of overland flow routes or ponding areas.
- Water must not encroach upon proposed building envelopes, and must remain below all proposed building openings during the climate change event (City of Ottawa).
- Provide adequate emergency overflow conveyance off-site (City of Ottawa).
- Community park to be graded & controlled to permit 100yr uncontrolled discharge to the minor system (City of Ottawa).
- No rear-yard ponding volumes to be accounted for in SWM model preparation (City of Ottawa).
- The product of depth times velocity on streets not to be greater than 0.6 during the 100-year storm (City of Ottawa).

Major and minor flow to be conveyed to SWM pond 1 for quality (70% TSS Removal) and quantity control (EUC MSS).

#### 5.3 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

#### 5.3.1 Allowable Release Rate

Based on XPSWMM modeling files for the Design Brief for the Minto Trailsedge Phase II subdivision (IBI, 2015), the peak post-development discharge from the development including upstream tributary areas (tributary to SWM Pond 1) to the minor system was estimated for three storm sewer connections along Fern Casey Street. The proposed storm sewer layout indicates 2 connection points to the recently constructed Fern Casey Street sewer. The third connection point was provided, but deemed unnecessary based on the proposed road fabric for the Trails Edge East development, and will be decommissioned. Preliminary peak release rates for the subdivision are summarized in **Table 6** below:

Outlet Node	5yr Target Flow Rate (m³/s)	100yr Target Flow Rate (m³/s)	100yr + 20% Target Flow Rate (m³/s)
N3900	8.65	11.39	11.97
N55	0.91	1.08	1.10
N56	4.00	5.99	6.27
Total	13.56	18.46	19.34

#### Table 6: Preliminary Minor System Release Rate Targets

The existing design of Fern Casey Street incorporates a major system overflow to Mud Creek which consists of a 5m wide conveyance pathway that acts as weir. Per IBI's design brief, the peak flow rate from this weir to Mud Creek during the 100yr storm event is **143L/s**.

#### 5.3.2 Modeling Rationale

A comprehensive hydrologic modeling exercise was completed with PCSWMM, accounting for the estimated major and minor systems to evaluate the storm sewer infrastructure. The use of PCSWMM for modeling of the site

#### TRAILS EDGE EAST PHASE 1 - SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Stormwater Management

hydrology and hydraulics allowed for an analysis of the systems response during various storm events. Surface storage estimates were based on the final grading plan design (see **Drawing GP-1-5**). The following assumptions were applied to the detailed model:

- Hydrologic parameters as per Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, including Manning's 'n', and depression storage values.
- Subcatchment infiltration parameters per Horton Infiltration method per Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines.
- 3-hour Chicago Storm distribution for the 2, 5, and 100-year analysis, the 24 hour SCS Storm distribution for the 100-year event, and historical events July 1979, August 1988, and August 1996 with the downstream system modeled up to the outlet from Pond 1.
- To 'stress test' the system a 'climate change' scenario was created by adding 20% of the individual intensity values of the 100-year Chicago storm event at their specified time step.
- Percent imperviousness calculated based on actual soft and hard surfaces on each subcatchment, converted to equivalent Runoff Coefficient using the relationship C = (Imp. x 0.7) + 0.2
- Subcatchment areas are defined from high-point to high-point where sags occur. Subcatchment width determined by multiplying street segment length x 2 (length of overland flow path measured from high-point to high-point) for street (double-sided) catchments, multiplying by 1.5 for single-loaded roads, multiplying by 1.0 for single-sided catchments, or by multiplying the subcatchment area by 225m where a street segment flow path has not otherwise been defined.
- Number of catchbasins based on proposed servicing plans (Drawing SSP-1-5)
- Catchbasin inflow restricted with inlet-control devices (ICDs) as necessary to maintain inflow target rate, maximize use of surface storage, and ensure no standing water during the 2-year event (5-year event level of service for collector roads). Catchbasins are not to be interconnected.
- For storage on roads with defined cross-sections, active storage was modeled based on actual conduit flow using cross-sections as detailed on **Drawing DS-1**.
- Rear-yard swales modeled as triangular cross-sections at a continuous 1.5% grade for continuity purposes.
- Future development phases modeled to discharge up to the 2-year event (5-year event for collector roads) to the minor system, with increases of 12.0% and 13.6% for storage depths of 0.20m (100-year event) and 0.40m (100-year+20% event) respectively. Future MUC area modeled to discharge up to the peak 5-year event to the minor system. Runoff from Renaud Road east of Fern Casey to Mer Bleue is captured at the 5-year rate with the above noted increases for 100-year and 100-year + 20% events.
- Renaud Road major system west of Ascender Street to be directed to Pond 1. Runoff for Renaud Road east of Ascender Street up to the 100-year event will be retained and captured to the minor system draining to Pond 1, with emergency overland outlet to Mer Bleue Road.
- Surface storage for future phases of the development have been identified to control differences in peak runoff from the 100 to the 2-year storm event on-site. Additional peak runoff experienced during the climate change event has been modeled as discharging freely overland to the next downstream node.
- The community park block has been modeled to discharge up to the 100-year event freely to the minor system. Additional peak runoff experienced during the climate change event has been modeled as discharging freely to the next downstream overland node.

TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix D - Geotechnical Investigation

# Appendix D - GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION



#### Geotechnical Engineering

Environmental Engineering

Hydrogeology

Geological Engineering

**Materials Testing** 

**Building Science** 

**Archaeological Services** 

#### Paterson Group Inc.

Consulting Engineers 154 Colonnade Road South Ottawa (Nepean), Ontario Canada K2E 7J5

Tel: (613) 226-7381 Fax: (613) 226-6344 www.patersongroup.ca

# patersongroup

### **Geotechnical Investigation**

Proposed Residential Development Trailsedge Block 193 & 194 Ottawa, Ontario

**Prepared For** 

**Richcraft Group of Companies** 

July 24, 2020

Report: PG5397-1



# **Table of Contents**

#### Page

1.0	Introduction	1
2.0	Proposed Development	1
3.0	Method of Investigation3.1Field Investigation3.2Field Survey3.3Laboratory Testing3.4Analytical Testing	3 4
4.0	Observations4.1Surface Conditions4.2Subsurface Profile4.3Groundwater	5
5.0	Discussion5.1Geotechnical Assessment.85.2Site Grading and Preparation85.3Foundation Design95.4Design for Earthquakes.105.5Basement Slab/Slab on Grade Construction105.6Basement Wall105.7Pavement Structure.12	8 9 0 0
6.0	Design and Construction Precautions6.1Foundation Drainage and Backfill146.2Protection Against Frost Action146.3Excavation Side Slopes156.4Pipe Bedding and Backfill156.5Groundwater Control166.6Winter Construction176.7Corrosion Potential and Sulphate176.8Landscaping Considerations18	4 5 5 7 7
7.0	Recommendations 20	)
8.0	Statement of Limitations 21	1



# **Appendices**

- Appendix 1Soil Profile and Test Data Sheets<br/>Symbols and Terms<br/>Atterberg Limits Results<br/>Grain Size Distribution Results<br/>Analytical Testing Results
- Appendix 2Figure 1 Key PlanDrawing PG5397-1 Test Hole Location Plan

# 1.0 Introduction

Paterson Group (Paterson) was commissioned by Richcraft Group of Companies to conduct a geotechnical investigation for the proposed Trailsedge Block 193 and 194 to be located at the intersection of Brian Coburn Boulevard and Fern Casey Street, in the City of Ottawa (refer to Figure 1 - Key Plan presented in Appendix 2).

The objective of the investigation was to:

- determine the subsoil and groundwater conditions at this site by means of test holes.
- □ provide geotechnical recommendations for the design of the proposed development including construction considerations which may affect its design.

The following report has been prepared specifically and solely for the aforementioned project which is described herein. It contains our findings and includes geotechnical recommendations pertaining to the design and construction of the subject development as they are understood at the time of writing this report.

# 2.0 Proposed Development

Based on the available site plan, the proposed development will consist of townhouse blocks, each of which will include a basement level. The townhouse blocks will generally be surrounded by asphalt paved access lanes and parking areas with landscaped margins.

An amenity area with an accessory building will also be located in the central portion of the site. It is understood that the accessory building will be a single-storey structure with a slab-on-grade.

It is also anticipated that the site will be municipally serviced.



# 3.0 Method of Investigation

# 3.1 Field Investigation

The field program for the current geotechnical investigation was carried out on June 29, 2020 and consisted of advancing 4 boreholes (BH 1-20 to BH 4-20) to a maximum depth of 7.5 m below existing ground surface. Three (3) boreholes and one (1) test pit from previous investigations (BH 6, BH 7, BH 14-08, and TP 19-08) were also located within, or in the vicinity of, the boundaries of the subject site. The test hole locations were determined in the field by Paterson personnel taking into consideration site features and underground services. The test hole locations are presented on Drawing PG5397-1 - Test Hole Location Plan included in Appendix 2.

The boreholes were advanced using a track-mounted auger drill rig operated by a twoperson crew. The drilling procedure consisted of augering to the required depths at the selected locations and sampling the overburden.

The test pit was advanced using a backhoe. The test pit procedure consisted of excavating to the required depth at the selected location and sampling the overburden. The test pit was backfilled with the excavated soil upon completion.

.All fieldwork was conducted under the full-time supervision of personnel from Paterson's geotechnical division under the direction of a senior engineer.

### Sampling and In Situ Testing

Soil samples from geotechnical investigations were recovered using a 50 mm diameter split-spoon sampler or 73 mm diameter thin walled Shelby tubes in combination with a piston sampler. Auger cuttings samples were also recovered from the surficial soils. The split-spoon and auger samples were classified on site and placed in sealed plastic bags. The Shelby tubes were sealed at both ends. All samples were transported to our laboratory. The depths at which the auger, split-spoon and Shelby tube samples were recovered from the test holes are shown as AU, SS and TW, respectively, on the applicable Soil Profile and Test Data sheets in Appendix 1.

The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) was conducted in conjunction with the recovery of the split-spoon samples. The SPT results are recorded as "N" values on the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets. The "N" value is the number of blows required to drive the split-spoon sampler 300 mm into the soil after a 150 mm initial penetration using a 63.5 kg hammer falling from a height of 760 mm.

Undrained shear strength testing was carried out at regular depth intervals in cohesive soils. Undrained shear strength testing in test pits was completed using a handheld, portable vane apparatus (field inspection vane tester Roctest Model H-60).

Overburden thickness was evaluated during the course of the investigation by dynamic cone penetration testing (DCPT) at BH 1-20 and BH 2-20 from the current investigation and BH 6 and BH 7 from the previous investigation. The DCPT consists of driving a steel drill rod, equipped with a 50 mm diameter cone at the tip, using a 63.5 kg hammer falling from a height of 760 mm. The number of blows required to drive the cone into the soil is recorded for each 300 mm increment. Due to the low resistance exerted by the silty clay in some boreholes, the cone was often pushed using the hydraulic head of the drill rig until resistance to penetration was encountered. The hammer was then used to further advance the cone to practical refusal.

The subsurface conditions observed in the test holes were recorded in detail in the field. The soil profiles are presented on the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets in Appendix 1.

#### Groundwater

Flexible stand pipes were installed in all test holes to permit monitoring of the groundwater levels subsequent to the completion of the sampling program.

#### Sample Storage

All samples from the current investigation will be stored in the laboratory for a period of one month after issuance of this report. They will then be discarded unless we are otherwise directed. All samples from the previous investigations have been discarded.

## 3.2 Field Survey

The test holes were located and surveyed in the field by Paterson personnel. The locations and ground surface elevations of the boreholes from the current investigation were determined using a hand held GPS and are referenced to a geodetic datum. However, the locations and the ground surface elevations for the boreholes and test pit from the previous investigations were determined by Webster and Simmonds Surveying and Stantec Geomatics, respectively. It is understood that the elevations are referenced to a geodetic datum.

The locations of the test holes and the ground surface elevation at each test hole location are presented on Drawing PG5397-1 - Test Hole Location Plan included in Appendix 2.

# 3.3 Laboratory Testing

The soil samples recovered from the test holes were examined in our laboratory to review the results of the field logging. From the current test holes, 6 split spoon samples were submitted for moisture content testing. Among these samples, 4 samples were also submitted for Atterberg Limits testing, and 1 sample was submitted for grain size distribution testing and shrinkage limit testing.

The results of the Atterberg Limits testing and grain size distribution testing are presented in Appendix 1 and are further discussed in Sections 4.0.

# 3.4 Analytical Testing

One (1) soil sample was submitted for analytical testing to assess the corrosion potential for exposed ferrous metals and the potential of sulphate attacks against subsurface concrete structures. The sample was submitted to determine the concentration of sulphate and chloride, the resistivity and the pH of the sample. The results are presented in Appendix 1 and are discussed further in Subsection 6.7.



# 4.0 Observations

# 4.1 Surface Conditions

The subject site is currently undeveloped and generally vacant, with the exception of an approximate 4 to 5 m high fill pile located on the southern portion of the site. The site is bordered by Brian Coburn Boulevard to the north, Fern Casey Street to the west, du Couloir Road to the south, and vacant land to the east. The existing ground surface across the site is generally level at approximate geodetic elevation 87 m.

# 4.2 Subsurface Profile

Generally, the subsurface profile encountered at the borehole locations consists of an approximate 50 to 250 mm thickness of topsoil which is underlain by a silty clay deposit.

The upper 3 to 4 m of the silty clay generally consisted of a very stiff to stiff, brown silty clay crust, becoming a firm, grey silty clay with depth. Practical refusal to the DCPT was encountered at depths ranging from 23 m at the south end of the site to 18 m at the north end of the site.

Reference should be made to the Soil Profile and Test Data sheets in Appendix 1 for specific details of the soil profiles encountered at each test hole location.

#### Laboratory Testing

Atterberg limits testing, as well as associated moisture content testing, was completed on the recovered silty clay samples at 4 selected locations throughout the subject site.

The results of the Atterberg limits tests are presented in Table 1 and on the Atterberg Limits Results sheet in Appendix 1. The tested silty clay samples classify as inorganic clays of high plasticity (CH) in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System.

 patersongroup

 Ottawa
 Kingston
 North Bay

Sample	Depth (m)	LL (%)	PL (%)	PI (%)	Classification							
BH 1-20	BH 1-20 1.8 67 28 39 CH											
BH 2-20												
BH 3-20	1	63	28	35	СН							
BH 4-20												

The results of the shrinkage limit test indicate a shrinkage limit of 21% and a shrinkage ratio of 1.78.

Grain size distribution (sieve and hydrometer analysis) was also completed on one selected soil sample. The result of the grain size analysis is summarized in Table 2 and presented on the Grain Size Distribution Results sheet in Appendix 1.

Table 2 - Sun	nmary of G	rain Size Distri	bution Analysis		
Test Hole	Sample	Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt (%)	Clay (%)
BH 3	SS 2	0	1.3	37	61.7

#### Bedrock

Based on available geological mapping, the bedrock in this area consists of interbedded limestone and shale of the Lindsay Formation with an overburden drift thickness of 15 to 25 m depth.

# 4.3 Groundwater

Groundwater levels were measured in the piezometers at the recent borehole locations on July 9, 2020. The measured groundwater level (GWL) readings, including those from previous geotechnical investigations, are presented in Table 1 below.

pate	rsong	roup
Ottawa	Kingston	North Bay

Table 3 - Summary of Groundwater Levels											
Borehole	Measured Grou	Indwater Level	Decenting Dete								
Number	Depth (m)	Elevation (m)	Recording Date								
Groundwater	Levels Based on Current I	nvestigation (Report PG	5397-1)								
BH 1-20	6.10	80.98	July 9, 2020								
BH 2-20	5.41	82.04	July 9, 2020								
BH 3-20	2.32	84.63	July 9, 2020								
BH 4-20	5.32	82.46	July 9, 2020								
Groundwater	Levels Based on Previous	Investigation (Report G8	3533)								
BH 6	1.42	85.88	March 26, 2002								
BH 7	4.23	82.57	March 26, 2002								
Groundwater	Levels Based on Previous	Investigations (Report P	G0861)								
BH 14-08	1.45	85.58	October 23, 2008								
TP 19-08	1.60	85.43	October 24, 2008								

It should be noted that surface water can become trapped within a backfilled borehole and lead to higher than normal groundwater level readings. The long term groundwater level can also be estimated based on the recovered soil samples, moisture levels and consistency. Based on these observations, the long term groundwater table is anticipated to be at a 3 to 4 m depth. It should be noted that groundwater levels are subject to seasonal fluctuations. Therefore, groundwater level could vary at the time of construction.

# 5.0 Discussion

## 5.1 Geotechnical Assessment

From a geotechnical perspective, the subject site is considered suitable for the proposed development. The proposed buildings can be founded on conventional shallow foundations placed on an undisturbed, very stiff to firm silty clay bearing surface.

Due to the presence of a silty clay deposit, the subject site will be subjected to permissible grade raise restrictions. The existing fill pile noted at the site should be further assessed to determine if the fill material is suitable for reuse as part of the proposed development.

The above and other considerations are further discussed in the following sections.

# 5.2 Site Grading and Preparation

#### **Stripping Depth**

Topsoil, asphalt, and deleterious fill, such as material containing high content of organic materials, should be stripped from under the proposed buildings footprint and other settlement sensitive structures.

#### **Fill Placement**

Fill used for grading beneath the proposed buildings should consist of clean imported granular fill, such as Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (OPSS) Granular A or Granular B Type II. This material should be tested and approved prior to delivery to the site. The fill should be placed in lifts no greater than 300 mm thick and compacted using suitable compaction equipment for the lift thickness. Fill placed beneath the building and paved areas should be compacted to at least 98% of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density (SPMDD).

Non-specified existing fill, along with site-excavated soil, can be used as general landscaping fill where settlement of the ground surface is of minor concern. This material should be spread in thin lifts and at least compacted by the tracks of the spreading equipment to minimize voids. If this material is to be used to build up the subgrade level for areas to be paved, it should be compacted in thin lifts to at least 95% of the material's SPMDD.

Non-specified existing fill and site-excavated soils are not suitable for use as backfill against foundation walls unless used in conjunction with a composite drainage membrane.

# 5.3 Foundation Design

Strip footings, up to 3 m wide, and pad footings, up to 6 m wide, placed on an undisturbed, very stiff to stiff silty clay bearing surface can be designed using a bearing resistance value at SLS of **100 kPa** and a factored bearing resistance value at ULS of **150 kPa** incorporating a geotechnical factor of 0.5 at ULS.

Strip footings, up to 3 m wide, and pad footings, up to 6 m wide, placed on an undisturbed, firm silty clay bearing surface bearing surface can be designed using a bearing resistance value at SLS of **60 kPa** and a factored bearing resistance value at ULS of **125 kPa** incorporating a geotechnical factor of 0.5 at ULS.

An undisturbed soil bearing surface consists of one from which all topsoil and deleterious materials, such as loose, frozen or disturbed soil, have been removed prior to the placement of concrete for footings.

The bearing resistance value at SLS given for footings will be subjected to potential post construction total and differential settlements of 25 and 20 mm, respectively.

### Lateral Support

The bearing medium under footing-supported structures is required to be provided with adequate lateral support with respect to excavations and different foundation levels. Adequate lateral support is provided to a firm to stiff silty clay above the groundwater table when a plane extending down and out from the bottom edge of the footing at a minimum of 1.5H:1V passes only through in situ soil of the same or higher capacity as the bearing medium soil.

#### Settlement/Grade Raise

Consideration must also be given to potential settlements which could occur due to the presence of the silty clay deposit and the combined loads from the proposed footings, any groundwater lowering effects, and grade raise fill. The foundation loads to be considered for the settlement case are the continuously applied loads which consist of the unfactored dead loads and the portion of the unfactored live load that is considered to be continuously applied. For buildings, a minimum value of 50% of the live load is often recommended by Paterson. A post-development groundwater lowering of 0.5 m was assumed.

Due to the presence of the silty clay deposit, a permissible grade raise restriction of **1.2 m** is recommended for grading at the subject site.

If higher than permissible grade raises are required, preloading with or without a surcharge, lightweight fill, and/or other measures should be investigated to reduce the risks of unacceptable long-term post construction total and differential settlements.

# 5.4 Design for Earthquakes

The site class for seismic site response can be taken as **Class E**. If a higher seismic site class is required (such as Class D), a site specific shear wave velocity test may be completed to accurately determine the applicable seismic site classification for foundation design of the proposed buildings, as presented in Table 4.1.8.4.A of the Ontario Building Code 2012.

Soils underlying the subject site are not susceptible to liquefaction. Reference should be made to the latest revision of the Ontario Building Code 2012 for a full discussion of the earthquake design requirements.

# 5.5 Basement Slab/Slab on Grade Construction

With the removal of all topsoil and deleterious fill from within the footprint of the proposed buildings, the existing firm to stiff silty clay will be considered an acceptable subgrade on which to commence backfilling for floor slab construction. Any poor performing areas should be removed and reinstated with engineered fill, such as Granular B Type II and compacted to a minimum 98% of the material's SPMDD.

For structures with slab-on-grade construction, the upper 200 mm of sub-slab fill is recommended to consist of OPSS Granular A crushed stone. All backfill material within the footprint of the proposed buildings should be placed in maximum 300 mm thick loose layers and compacted to a minimum of 98% of the SPMDD. For structures with basement slabs, it is recommended that the upper 200 mm of sub-floor fill consists of 19 mm clear crushed stone.

## 5.6 Basement Wall

There are several combinations of backfill materials and retained soils that could be applicable for the basement walls of the subject structure. However, the conditions can be well-represented by assuming the retained soil consists of a material with an angle of internal friction of 30 degrees and a bulk (drained) unit weight of 20 kN/m<sup>3</sup>. The applicable effective (undrained) unit weight of the retained soil can be taken as  $13 \text{ kN/m}^3$ , where applicable.

A hydrostatic pressure should be added to the total static earth pressure when using the effective unit weight.

#### **Lateral Earth Pressures**

The static horizontal earth pressure ( $p_o$ ) can be calculated using a triangular earth pressure distribution equal to  $K_o \cdot \gamma \cdot H$  where:

- $K_{o}$  = at-rest earth pressure coefficient of the applicable retained soil, 0.5
- $\gamma$  = unit weight of fill of the applicable retained soil (kN/m<sup>3</sup>)
- H = height of the wall (m)

An additional pressure having a magnitude equal to  $K_o \cdot q$  and acting on the entire height of the wall should be added to the above diagram for any surcharge loading, q (kPa), that may be placed at ground surface adjacent to the wall. The surcharge pressure will only be applicable for static analyses and should not be used in conjunction with the seismic loading case.

Actual earth pressures could be higher than the "at-rest" case if care is not exercised during the compaction of the backfill materials to maintain a minimum separation of 0.3 m from the walls with the compaction equipment.

### Seismic Earth Pressures

The total seismic force ( $P_{AE}$ ) includes both the earth force component ( $P_o$ ) and the seismic component ( $\Delta P_{AE}$ ). The seismic earth force ( $\Delta P_{AE}$ ) can be calculated using 0.375·a<sub>c</sub>· $\gamma$ ·H<sup>2</sup>/g where:

 $a_c = (1.45 - a_{max}/g)a_{max}$   $\gamma = unit weight of fill of the applicable retained soil (kN/m<sup>3</sup>)$ <math>H = height of the wall (m) $g = gravity, 9.81 m/s^2$ 

The peak ground acceleration,  $(a_{max})$ , for the Ottawa area is 0.32g according to OBC 2012. Note that the vertical seismic coefficient is assumed to be zero.

The earth force component (P<sub>o</sub>) under seismic conditions can be calculated using P<sub>o</sub> = 0.5 K<sub>o</sub>  $\gamma$  H<sup>2</sup>, where K<sub>o</sub> = 0.5 for the soil conditions noted above.

The total earth force  $(P_{AE})$  is considered to act at a height, h (m), from the base of the wall, where:

 $h = \{P_{o} \cdot (H/3) + \Delta P_{AE} \cdot (0.6 \cdot H)\} / P_{AE}$ 

The earth forces calculated are unfactored. For the ULS case, the earth loads should be factored as live loads, as per OBC 2012.

## 5.7 Pavement Structure

Where required at the subject site, the recommended pavement structures for car only parking areas and access lanes are shown in Tables 4 and 5.

Table 4 - Recommended	Pavement Structure - Car Only Parking Areas										
Thickness (mm)	Material Description										
50	Wear Course - HL-3 or Superpave 12.5 Asphaltic Concrete										
150	BASE - OPSS Granular A Crushed Stone										
300	SUBBASE - OPSS Granular B Type II										
SUBGRADE - Either fill, in si or fill	SUBGRADE - Either fill, in situ soil or OPSS Granular B Type I or II material placed over in situ soil										

Table 5 - Recommended Pavement Structure - Access Lanes						
Thickness (mm)	Material Description					
40	Wear Course - HL-3 or Superpave 12.5 Asphaltic Concrete					
50	Binder Course - HL-8 or Superpave 19.0 Asphaltic Concrete					
150	BASE - OPSS Granular A Crushed Stone					
450	SUBBASE - OPSS Granular B Type II					
SUBGRADE - Either fill, in situ soil, or OPSS Granular B Type I or II material placed over in situ soil or fill						

Minimum Performance Graded (PG) 58-34 asphalt cement should be used for this project.

If soft spots develop in the subgrade during compaction or due to construction traffic, the affected areas should be excavated and replaced with OPSS Granular B Type I or II material. Weak subgrade conditions may be experienced over service trench fill materials. This may require the use of a geotextile, such as Terratrack 200 or equivalent, thicker subbase or other measures that can be recommended at the time of construction as part of the field observation program.

The pavement granular base and subbase should be placed in maximum 300 mm thick lifts and compacted to a minimum of 100% of the material's SPMDD using suitable vibratory equipment.

#### **Pavement Structure Drainage**

Satisfactory performance of the pavement structure is largely dependent on keeping the contact zone between the subgrade material and the base stone in a dry condition. Failure to provide adequate drainage under conditions of heavy wheel loading can result in the fine subgrade soil being pumped into the voids in the stone subbase, thereby reducing its load carrying capacity.

Due to the impervious nature of the subgrade materials consideration should be given to installing subdrains during the pavement construction. These drains should be installed at each catch basin, be at least 3 m long and should extend in four orthogonal directions or longitudinally when placed along a curb. The subdrain inverts should be approximately 300 mm below subgrade level. The subgrade surface should be shaped to promote water flow to the drainage lines.

# 6.0 Design and Construction Precautions

# 6.1 Foundation Drainage and Backfill

#### Foundation Drainage

It is recommended that a perimeter foundation drainage system be provided for the proposed structures. The system should consist of a 150 mm diameter perforated corrugated plastic pipe, surrounded on all sides by 150 mm of 19 mm clear crushed stone which is placed at the footing level around the exterior perimeter of each structure. An interior perimeter drainage pipe should be placed along the building perimeter along with a sub-floor drainage system. The perimeter drainage pipe and sub-floor drainage system should direct water to sump pit(s) within the lower garage area.

#### Foundation Backfill

Backfill against the exterior sides of the foundation walls should consist of free-draining non frost susceptible granular materials. The greater part of the site excavated materials will be frost susceptible and, as such, are not recommended for re-use as backfill against the foundation walls, unless used in conjunction with a drainage geocomposite, such as Miradrain G100N or Delta Drain 6000, connected to the perimeter foundation drainage system. Imported granular materials, such as clean sand or OPSS Granular B Type I granular material, should otherwise be used for this purpose.

# 6.2 **Protection Against Frost Action**

Perimeter footings of heated structures are required to be insulated against the deleterious effect of frost action. A minimum of 1.5 m thick soil cover (or equivalent) should be provided in this regard.

Exterior unheated footings, such as those for isolated exterior piers, are more prone to deleterious movement associated with frost action than the exterior walls of the heated structure and require additional protection, such as soil cover of 2.1 m or an equivalent combination of soil cover and foundation insulation.

# 6.3 Excavation Side Slopes

The side slopes of excavations in the soil and fill overburden materials should either be cut back at acceptable slopes or should be retained by shoring systems from the start of the excavation until the structure is backfilled. It is expected that sufficient room will be available for the greater part of the excavation to be undertaken by open-cut methods (i.e. unsupported excavations).

The excavation side slopes above the groundwater level extending to a maximum depth of 3 m should be excavated at 1H:1V or shallower. The shallower slope is required for excavation below groundwater level. The subsurface soils are considered to be a Type 2 and 3 soil according to the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects.

Excavated soil should not be stockpiled directly at the top of excavations and heavy equipment should be kept away from the excavation sides.

Slopes in excess of 3 m in height should be periodically inspected by the geotechnical consultant in order to detect if the slopes are exhibiting signs of distress.

It is recommended that a trench box be used at all times to protect personnel working in trenches with steep or vertical sides. It is expected that services will be installed by "cut and cover" methods and excavations will not be left open for extended periods of time.

# 6.4 Pipe Bedding and Backfill

Bedding and backfill materials should be in accordance with the most recent Material Specifications & Standard Detail Drawings from the Department of Public Works and Services, Infrastructure Services Branch of the City of Ottawa.

The pipe bedding for sewer and water pipes should consist of a minimum of 150 mm of OPSS Granular A material. Where the bedding is located within the firm to stiff grey silty clay, the thickness of the bedding material should be increased to a minimum of 300 mm. The material should be placed in a maximum 225 mm thick loose lifts and compacted to a minimum of 95% of its SPMDD. The bedding material should extent at least to the spring line of the pipe.

The cover material, which should consist of OPSS Granular A, should extend from the spring line of the pipe to at least 300 mm above the obvert of the pipe. The material should be placed in a maximum 225 mm thick loose lifts and compacted to a minimum of 95% of its SPMDD.

It should generally be possible to re-use the moist (not wet) brown silty clay above the cover material if the excavation and filling operations are carried out in dry weather conditions. Wet silty clay materials will be difficult to re-use, as the high water contents make compacting impractical without an extensive drying period.

Where hard surface areas are considered above the trench backfill, the trench backfill material within the frost zone (about 1.8 m below finished grade) should match the soils exposed at the trench walls to minimize differential frost heaving. The trench backfill should be placed in a maximum 300 mm thick loose lifts and compacted to a minimum of 95% of the material's SPMDD.

To reduce long-term lowering of the groundwater level at this site, clay seals should be provided in the service trenches. The seals should be at least 1.5 m long and should extend from trench wall to trench wall. Generally, the seals should extend from the frost line and fully penetrate the bedding, subbedding and cover material. The barriers should consist of relatively dry and compactable brown silty clay placed in a maximum 225 mm thick loose lifts and compacted to a minimum of 95% of the material's SPMDD. The clay seals should be placed at the site boundaries and at strategic locations at no more than 60 m intervals in the service trenches.

# 6.5 Groundwater Control

Due to the relatively impervious nature of the silty clay and existing groundwater level, it is anticipated that groundwater infiltration into the excavations should be low to medium and controllable using open sumps. A perched groundwater condition may be encountered within the sandy silt deposit which may produce significant temporary groundwater infiltration levels. Pumping from open sumps should be sufficient to control the groundwater influx through the sides of shallow excavations.

A temporary Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) permit to take water (PTTW) may be required if more than 400,000 L/day of ground and/or surface water are to be pumped during the construction phase. At least 4 to 5 months should be allowed for completion of the application and issuance of the permit by the MECP.

For typical ground or surface water volumes being pumped during the construction phase, typically between 50,000 to 400,000 L/day, it is required to register on the Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR). A minimum of two to four weeks should be allotted for completion of the EASR registration and the Water Taking and Discharge Plan to be prepared by a Qualified Person as stipulated under O.Reg. 63/16.

If a project qualifies for a PTTW based upon anticipated conditions, an EASR will not be allowed as a temporary dewatering measure while awaiting the MECP review of the PTTW application. The contractor should be prepared to direct water away from all bearing surfaces and subgrades, regardless of the source, to prevent disturbance to the founding medium.

### Long-term Groundwater Control

Our recommendations for the long-term groundwater control for proposed construction are presented in Subsection 6.1. Any groundwater encountered along the proposed structure's perimeter or sub-slab drainage system will be directed to the proposed structure's sump pit. It is expected that groundwater flow will be low (i.e.- less than 10,000 L/day) with peak periods noted after rain events. It is anticipated that the groundwater flow will be controllable using conventional open sumps.

# 6.6 Winter Construction

The subsoil conditions at this site mostly consist of frost susceptible materials. In presence of water and freezing conditions ice could form within the soil mass. Heaving and settlement upon thawing could occur. Precautions should be taken if winter construction is considered for this project.

In the event of construction during below zero temperatures, the founding stratum should be protected from freezing temperatures by the use of straw, propane heaters, tarpaulins or other suitable means. In this regard, the base of the excavations should be insulated from sub-zero temperatures immediately upon exposure and until such time as heat is adequately supplied to the building and the footings are protected with sufficient soil cover to prevent freezing at founding level.

The trench excavations should be carried out in a manner that will avoid the introduction of frozen materials into the trenches. As well, pavement construction is difficult during winter. The subgrade consists of frost susceptible soils which will experience total and differential frost heaving as the work takes place. In addition, the introduction of frost, snow or ice into the pavement materials, which is difficult to avoid, could adversely affect the performance of the pavement structure. Additional information could be provided, if required.

# 6.7 Corrosion Potential and Sulphate

The results on analytical testing show that the sulphate content is less than 0.1%. The results are indicative that Type 10 Portland Cement would be appropriate for this site. The chloride content and the pH of the sample indicate that they are not significant factors in creating a corrosive environment for exposed ferrous metals at this site, whereas the resistivity in indicative of a moderate to slightly aggressive corrosive environment.

# 6.8 Landscaping Considerations

#### Tree Planting Setbacks

In accordance with the City of Ottawa Tree Planting in Sensitive Marine Clay Soils (2017 Guidelines), Paterson completed a soils review of the site to determine applicable tree planting setbacks. Atterberg limits testing was completed for recovered silty clay samples at selected locations throughout the subject site. Grain size distribution testing were also completed on selected soil sample at BH 3-20. The above-noted soil samples were recovered from elevations below the anticipated design underside of footing elevation and 3.5 m depth below anticipated finished grade. The results of our testing are presented in Subsection 4.2 and in Appendix 1.

Based on the results of our review, a low to medium sensitivity clay soil is present within the proposed development.

#### Low/Medium Sensitivity Clay Soils

Based on our Atterberg Limits test results, the modified plasticity limit does not exceed 40% at the subject site. The following tree planting setbacks are therefore recommended for the low to medium sensitivity area. Large trees (mature height over 14 m) can be planted within these areas provided a tree to foundation setback equal to the full mature height of the tree can be provided (e.g. in a park or other green space). Tree planting setback limits may be reduced to **4.5 m** for small (mature tree height up to 7.5m) and medium size trees (mature tree height 7.5 m to 14 m) provided that the conditions noted below are met:

- □ The underside of footing (USF) is 2.1 m or greater below the lowest finished grade must be satisfied for footings within 10 m from the tree, as measured from the centre of the tree trunk and verified by means of the Grading Plan as indicated procedural changes below.
- A small tree must be provided with a minimum of 25 m<sup>3</sup> of available soil volume while a medium tree must be provided with a minimum of 30 m<sup>3</sup> of available soil volume, as determined by the Landscape Architect. The developer is to ensure that the soil is generally un-compacted when backfilling in street tree planting locations.
- □ The tree species must be small (mature tree height up to 7.5 m) to medium size (mature tree height 7.5 m to 14 m) as confirmed by the Landscape Architect.
- □ The foundation walls are to be reinforced at least nominally (minimum of two upper and two lower 15M bars in the foundation wall).

Grading surround the tree must promote drainage to the tree root zone (in such a manner as not to be detrimental to the tree), as noted on the subdivision Grading Plan.

#### Swimming Pools

The in-situ soils are considered to be acceptable for in-ground swimming pools. Above ground swimming pools must be placed at least 5 m away from the residence foundation and neighbouring foundations. Otherwise, pool construction is considered routine, and can be constructed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

#### Aboveground Hot Tubs

Additional grading around the hot tub should not exceed permissible grade raises. Otherwise, hot tub construction is considered routine, and could be constructed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

#### Installation of Decks or Additions

Additional grading around proposed deck or addition should not exceed permissible grade raises. Otherwise, standard construction practices are considered acceptable.

# 7.0 Recommendations

It is a requirement for the foundation design data provided herein to be applicable that the following material testing and observation program be performed by the geotechnical consultant.

- A review of the final grading plan should be completed from a geotechnical perspective.
- Observation of all bearing surfaces prior to the placement of concrete.
- Sampling and testing of the concrete and fill materials used.
- Periodic observation of the condition of unsupported excavation side slopes in excess of 3 m in height, if applicable.
- Observation of all subgrades prior to backfilling.
- **G** Field density tests to determine the level of compaction achieved.
- Sampling and testing of the bituminous concrete including mix design reviews.

A report confirming that these works have been conducted in general accordance with our recommendations could be issued, upon request, following the completion of a satisfactory material testing and observation program by the geotechnical consultant.

# 8.0 Statement of Limitations

The recommendations provided in this report are in accordance with our present understanding of the project. We request permission to review our recommendations when the drawings and specifications are completed.

A geotechnical investigation of this nature is a limited sampling of a site. Should any conditions at the site be encountered which differ from those at the test locations, we request immediate notification to permit reassessment of our recommendations.

The recommendations provided herein should only be used by the design professionals associated with this project. They are not intended for contractors bidding on or undertaking the work. The latter should evaluate the factual information provided in this report and determine its suitability and completeness for their intended construction schedule and methods. Additional testing may be required for their purposes.

The present report applies only to the project described in this document. Use of this report for purposes other than those described herein or by person(s) other than Richcraft Group of Companies or their agents is not authorized without review by Paterson Group for the applicability of our recommendations to the altered use of the report.

#### **Paterson Group**

Scott S. Dennis, P.Eng.

#### **Report Distribution:**

- Richcraft Group of Companies
- Paterson Group



David J. Gilbert, P.Eng.

# **APPENDIX 1**

SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA SHEETS

SYMBOLS AND TERMS

ATTERBERG LIMITS RESULTS

**GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION RESULTS** 

ANALYTICAL TESTING RESULTS

# patersongroup

# SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA

154 Colonnade Road South, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7J5

**Geotechnical Investigation** Trails Edge East - Blocks 193 & 194 - Brian Coburn Blvd. Ottawa, Öntario

DATUM	Geodetic

REMARKS
---------

BORINGS BY	Track-Mour	nt Power Auge

FILE NO.	PG5397

HOLE NO. BH 1-20

BORINGS BY Track-Mount Power Auge	er			C	ATE	June 29,	2020	BH 1-20
SOIL DESCRIPTION		FOIG SA				DEPTH ELEV. (m) (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone	
GROUND SURFACE	STRATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	% RECOVERY	N VALUE or RQD		(,	50 mm Dia. Cone     50 mm Dia. Cone     Water Content %     20 40 60 80
		au au	1			0-	-87.08	
		ss	2	54	9	1-	-86.08	
		ss	3	100	9	2-	-85.08	<b>O</b>
Very stiff to stiff, brown <b>SILTY CLAY</b>						3-	-84.08	
firm and grey by 3.7m depth						4-	-83.08	
						5-	-82.08	
						6-	-81.08	
						7-	-80.08	
Dynamic Cone Penetration Test commenced at 7.32m depth. Cone oushed to 16.8m depth						8-	-79.08	
						9-	-78.08	
						10-	-77.08	
						11-	-76.08	
						12-	-75.08	
						13-	-74.08	20 40 60 80 100 Shear Strength (kPa) ▲ Undisturbed △ Remoulded

# patersongroup

# SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA

154 Colonnade Road South, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7J5

**Geotechnical Investigation** Trails Edge East - Blocks 193 & 194 - Brian Coburn Blvd. Ottawa, Ontario

REMARKS

PG5397

FILE NO.

HOLE NO. BH 1-20

BORINGS BY Track-Mount Power Auge	ər			D	ATE 、	June 29,	2020	BH 1-20	
SOIL DESCRIPTION			SAN	SAMPLE DEPTH			ELEV.	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m • 50 mm Dia. Cone	;
GROUND SURFACE	STRATA	ЭДҮТ	NUMBER	°% RECOVERY	N VALUE or ROD	(m)	(m)	<ul> <li>Water Content %</li> <li>20 40 60 80</li> </ul>	Piezometer
						13-	-74.08		
						14-	-73.08		-
						15-	-72.08		
						16-	-71.08		-
						17-	-70.08		
						18-	-69.08		
						19-	-68.08		•
						20-	-67.08		-
						21-	-66.08		-
						22-	-65.08		
23.01						23-	-64.08		•
ractical DCPT refusal at 23.01m epth.									
GWL @ 6.10m - July 9, 2020)									
								20 40 60 80 1 <b>Shear Strength (kPa)</b> ▲ Undisturbed △ Remoulded	00

# patersongroup

# SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA

154 Colonnade Road South, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7J5

**Geotechnical Investigation** Trails Edge East - Blocks 193 & 194 - Brian Coburn Blvd. Ottawa, Ontario

DATUM	Geodetic

DATUM Geodetic					•				FILE NO. PG5397
REMARKS									HOLE NO.
BORINGS BY Track-Mount Power Auge	er			D	ATE 、	June 29, 2	2020		BH 2-20
SOIL DESCRIPTION	РІОТ	SAMPLE				DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)		esist. Blows/0.3m 0 mm Dia. Cone 🙀 ຣ
		ΡĒ	BER	JERY	LUE ZOD	(11)	(11)		0 mm Dia. Cone     Jater Content %       40     60     80
	STRATA TYPE NUMBER N VALUE OF ROD						• <b>N</b>	/ater Content %	
GROUND SURFACE		~	-	R	Z °	0-	-87.45	20	
TOPSOIL0.20	XX	8 <sup>™</sup> AU	1						
		∝ ∏ss	2	71	8	1-	-86.45		
Very stiff to stiff, brown SILTY CLAY		Δ Π							
- grey-brown by 2.3m depth		ss	3	100	2	2-	-85.45		<u> </u>
- firm and grey by 3.0m depth						3-	-84.45		
						1	-83.45		
						4-	-03.45		
						5-	-82.45		
						6-	-81.45		
Dynamic Cone Penetration Test						_	00.45		
commenced at 6.70m depth. Cone pushed to 14.9m depth.						/-	-80.45		
						8-	-79.45		
						9-	-78.45		
						10-	-77.45		
						11-	-76.45		
						12-	-75.45		

13+74.45

20

▲ Undisturbed

40

Shear Strength (kPa)

60

80

△ Remoulded

100

# patersongroup

### SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA

154 Colonnade Road South, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7J5

**Geotechnical Investigation** Trails Edge East - Blocks 193 & 194 - Brian Coburn Blvd. Ottawa, Öntario

FILE NO.

HOLE NO.

PG5397

DATUM	Geodetic

REMARKS
---------

BORINGS BY Track-Mount Power Aug	ger			D	ATE .	June 29,	2020			BH 2-20			
SOIL DESCRIPTION	PLOT			MPLE		DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)			Blows/0.3m Dia. Cone	Piezometer Construction		
GROUND SURFACE	STRATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	* RECOVERY	N VALUE or RQD			○ V 20	Vater Co 40	ter Content %			
						13-	-74.45			60 80			
						14-	-73.45						
						15-	-72.45						
						16	-71.45						
						10-	-71.45		•				
						17-	-70.45	•					
18.4	.4					18-	-69.45						
End of Borehole											Ţ		
Practical DCPT refusal at 18.44m depth.													
(GWL @ 5.41m - July 9, 2020)													
								20 Shea ▲ Undist		60 80 1 hgth (kPa) △ Remoulded	00		

# patersongroup

## SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA

154 Colonnade Road South, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7J5

#### **Geotechnical Investigation** Trails Edge East - Blocks 193 & 194 - Brian Coburn Blvd. Ottawa, Ontario

FILE NO.

▲ Undisturbed △ Remoulded

<b>DATUM</b> G	ieodetic
----------------	----------

REMARKS	
BORINGS BY	Track-Mount Pov

										PG5397	
REMARKS									HOLE NO		
BORINGS BY Track-Mount Power Aug	ər			D	ATE .	June 29,	2020			<sup>®</sup> BH 3-20	T
SOIL DESCRIPTION	РГОТ		SAN	<b>IPLE</b>	1	DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)		esist. Blo 0 mm Dia	ows/0.3m . Cone	er on
	STRATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	<i><sup>%</sup></i> RECOVERY	N VALUE or RQD	(11)	(11)	• <b>N</b>	/ater Con	tent %	Piezometer Construction
GROUND SURFACE	ν. Γ	5.	N	REC	z ö			20	40 6	0 80	Col
<b>TOPSOIL</b> 0.05		au 🕈	1			0-	-86.95				
		ss	2	100	4	1-	-85.95		0		
Very stiff to stiff, brown SILTY CLAY						2-	-84.95			<b>A</b>	Ţ
- firm and grey by 3.0m depth						3-	-83.95				
						4-	-82.95		N		
						5-	-81.95				
						6-	-80.95				
7.47						7-	-79.95				
End of Borehole											
(GWL @ 2.32m - July 9, 2020)								20	40 6		
								20 Shea	40 6 ar Strengt	0 80 10 th (kPa)	00

# patersongroup

## SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA

154 Colonnade Road South, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7J5

#### Geotechnical Investigation Trails Edge East - Blocks 193 & 194 - Brian Coburn Blvd. Ottawa, Ontario

DATUM Geodetic									FILE NO	). PG5397	7
REMARKS BORINGS BY Track-Mount Power Auge	ər			П	ATF .	June 29, 1	2020		HOLE N	<sup>ю.</sup> BH 4-20	)
SOIL DESCRIPTION	PLOT		SAN	IPLE		DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)			lows/0.3m ia. Cone	on
	STRATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	% RECOVERY	N VALUE or RQD	(11)	(11)	• <b>v</b>	Vater Co	ontent %	Piezometer Construction
GROUND SURFACE		~	4	RE	z	0-	-87.78	20	40	60 80	i č ŭ
TOPSOIL0.10		∦ ss	1 2	96	5		-86.78		0		
Very stiff to stiff, brown SILTY CLAY						2-	-85.78	4			
- firm and grey by 3.0m depth						3-	-84.78				
							-83.78				
							-82.78 -81.78				
							-80.78				
7.47 End of Borehole (GWL @ 5.32m - July 9, 2020)		<u></u>									
								20 Shea ▲ Undist	ar Streng	60 80 gth (kPa) ∆ Remoulded	100

patersongroup
---------------

onsulting ngineers

## SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA

Geotechnical Investigation Proposed Residential Subdivision, 4th Line Road Ottawa, Ontario

28 Concourse Gate, Unit 1, Ottawa, ON K2E 7T7

DATUM

Approximate geodetic, based on base plan provided by Webster and Simmonds

FILE NO. C9533

REMARKS										66533	
BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger				D	ATE	13 Mar 02			HOLE NO.	BH 6	
SOIL DESCRIPTION	PLOT		SAN	IPLE	1	DEPTH	ELEV.		esist. Blo 0 mm Dia.		eter stion
	STRATA I	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	°.≪ © © © ©	N VALUE or RQD	(m)	(m)		Vater Cont		Piezometer Construction
GROUND SURFACE	N N		N	RE	z <sup>o</sup>			20	40 60	80	
TOPSOIL 0.15						0-	-87.30				
Stiff to very stiff, brown-grey SILTY CLAY		ss	1	67	11	1-	-86.30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
- firm by 1.5m depth		ss	2	79	2	2-	-85.30			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
- grey by 3.0m depth		ss	3	29	1	3-	-84.30				
						4-	-83.30				
		TW	4				-82.30				
		ss	5	100	1		-81.30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		x ss	6	100	1		-80.30			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		A 33	0	100	1		-79.30				
		ss	7	100	1		-78.30				
		$\nabla$					-77.30			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		ss	8	100	1		-76.30				
		ss	9	100	1		-75.30				
						13-	-74.30			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
14.00		1X				14-	-73.30		40 60 ar Strengtl	ו (kPa)	<b>DO</b>
								🔺 Undist	urbed 🛆	Remoulded	

patersongro		n	Con	sulting		SOIL	- PRO	FILE AI	ND TEST DAT	Ά
28 Concourse Gate, Unit 1, Ottawa, ON		-	Engi	ineers	G Pi	eotechnic roposed F ttawa, On	lesidentia		sion, 4th Line Road	
DATUM Approximate geodetic, base Surveying Ltd.	ed on l	base p	lan pr	ovided		,		nds	FILE NO.	3
BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger					те	13 Mar 02	)		HOLE NO. BH 6	6
			SVI	IPLE		13 101 02	-	Don B	esist. Blows/0.3m	
SOIL DESCRIPTION	A PLOT				E a	DEPTH (m)	ELEV. (m)		0 mm Dia. Cone	Piezometer Construction
	STRATA	TYPE	NUMBER	∾ RECOVERY	N VALUE or ROD			• v	Vater Content %	Piezo Consti
		v ss	10	문 100	zö -1	- 14-	-73.30	20	40 60 80	
Firm, grey SILTY CLAY			10	100	I					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		ss	11	100	1	15-	-72.30			
16.46					·	16-	-71.30	A		
Dynamic Cone Penetration test commenced @ 16.46m depth						17-	-70.30			
							70.00			
						18-	-69.30	•••••••		
18.80	)	-						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Cone refusal @ 18.80m depth										
(GWL @ 1.42m-March 26/02)										
								20 She ▲ Undist	40 60 80 ar Strength (kPa) urbed △ Remoulded	100

patersongroup	Consulting	SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA				
28 Concourse Gate, Unit 1, Ottawa, ON K2E 7T7	Engineers	Geotechnical Investigation Proposed Residential Subdivision, 4th Line Road				
		Ottawa, Ontario	Γ			

20 Concourse Gale, onit 1, Ollawa, Or						tawa, Ontario	
DATUM Approximate geodetic, base Surveying Ltd. REMARKS	ed on b	ase p	lan pr	ovideo	l by W	ebster and Simmo	G8533
BORINGS BY CME 55 Power Auger				D	ATE	14 Mar 02	HOLE NO. BH 7
SOIL DESCRIPTION	PLOT		SAN	AMPLE		DEPTH ELEV.	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone
	STRATA I	ЭДХТ	NUMBER	% RECOVERY	VALUE r rod	(m) (m)	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m       age         ● 50 mm Dia. Cone       age         ○ Water Content %       age
GROUND SURFACE	ŗ.	г	Ŋ	REC	N V OF		20 40 60 80
TOPSOIL 0.18						0-86.80	
Very stiff to stiff, brown-grey SILTY CLAY		ss	1	58	10	1-85.80	
		ss 🛛	2	67	7	2-84.80	
- firm and grey by 3.0m depth		ss	3	71	2	3-83.80	
		ss	4	100	1	4-82.80 5-81.80	
		ss	5	100	1	6-80.80	
		ss	6	100	1	7-79.80 8-78.80	
		ss	7	100	1	9-77.80	
- stiff to firm by 10.0m depth			0	100		10-76.80	
		ss 🖞	8	100	1	11-75.80	
		ss	9	100	1	13-73.80	
14.00		X				14-72.80	20 40 60 80 100
							Shear Strength (kPa) ▲ Undisturbed △ Remoulded

patersongro		n	Con	sulting		SOIL	- PRO	FILE AN	ND TEST	DATA	
28 Concourse Gate, Unit 1, Ottawa, ON	Engineers Geotechnical Investigation Proposed Residential Subdivision, 4th Lin Ottawa, Ontario						e Road				
DATUM Approximate geodetic, based on base plan provided by Webster and Simmonds Surveying Ltd.										G8533	
REMARKS       BORINGS BY     CME 55 Power Auger       DATE     14 Mar 02										BH 7	
	Т		SAN	IPLE		DEPTH		Pen. R	esist. Blow	s/0.3m	<u>ب 2</u>
SOIL DESCRIPTION	A PLOT		ĸ	RY	۲D	(m)	ELEV. (m)	• 5	0 mm Dia. C	one	omete tructic
	STRATA	ΞፈΥΤ	NUMBER	∾ RECOVERY	N VALUE or ROD			• <b>v</b>	later Conter	nt %	Piezometer Construction
		x ss	10	2 100	z <sup>ö</sup>	14-	-72.80	20	40 60	80	
Stiff, grey SILTY CLAY						15-	-71.80				
		ss	11	100	1	16-	-70.80			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Dynamic Cone Penetration test commenced @ 16.46m depth											
							-69.80				
						18-	-68.80		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
19.30 End of Borehole						19-	-67.80			·····	
Cone refusal @ 19.30m depth											
(GWL @ 4.23m-March 26/02)											
								20 Shea ▲ Undistu	40 60 ar Strength ( urbed △ Re	80 10 (kPa) emoulded	00

Piezometer Construction

patersongro		n	Con	sulting		SOIL	. PRO	FILE AN	ND TES	Γ DATA	
28 Concourse Gate, Unit 1, Ottawa, ON	n Park Eas	t Portion									
DATUM Ground surface elevations p	orovide	ed by S	Stante	ec Geor	natic	s Ltd.			FILE NO.	PG0861	
REMARKS									HOLE NO.		
BORINGS BY CME 75 Power Auger				D	ATE	15 Octobe	er 2008	1		BH14-0	18 
	PLOT		SAN	<b>IPLE</b>		DEPTH	ELEV.		esist. Blow		P.
SOIL DESCRIPTION			ы	RY	Ħо	(m)	(m)	• 5	0 mm Dia. (	Jone	Piezometer
	STRATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	% RECOVERY	N VALUE or RQD			• <b>v</b>	/ater Conte	nt %	Piez(
GROUND SURFACE	ß		N	RE	N V OF		-87.03	20	40 60	80	
		🕱 AU	1			0	07.00	·	••••••	•••••	
					-	1	-86.03		••••••		
		ss	2	75	9		-00.03		••••••		
Very stiff to stiff, brown <b>SILTY</b> <b>CLAY</b>						2	-85.03		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		100
						2	-00.00				
- firm and grey by 2.0m depth						2	-84.03				
						3-	-04.03				
						4	-83.03			••••••	
		TW	3	100		4-	-63.03				
						_	00.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
						5-	-82.03				
		TW	4	100			01.00				
						6-	-81.03				
						-	00.00		•		
							-80.03				
						0	70.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
						8-	-79.03			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
						0	70.00				
						9-	-78.03				
9.91									•••••	•••••••••••••	
End of Borehole											
(GWL @ 1.45m-Oct. 23/08)											
								20 She	40 60 ar Strength		00
								▲ Undist		(KFA) Remoulded	

natersonarc	3	SOIL PROFILE AND TEST DATA									
<b>patersongroup</b> Consulting Engineers28 Concourse Gate, Unit 1, Ottawa, ON K2E 7T7					Re	Geotechnical Investigation Residential Development - Eden Park East Portion Ottawa, Ontario					
<b>DATUM</b> Ground surface elevations provided by Stantec Geomatics Ltd.									FILE NO.	PG0861	
REMARKS BORINGS BY Backhoe DATE 24 October 2008 TP19-08										3	
SOIL DESCRIPTION	PLOT	SAMPLE				DEPTH	ELEV.	Pen. Resist. Blows/0.3m ● 50 mm Dia. Cone			eter tion
		ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	% RECOVERY	I VALUE or RQD	(m)	(m)	• W	ater Conte	ent %	Piezometer Construction
GROUND SURFACE	STRATA		4	RE	z <sup>o</sup>	0-	-87.03	20	40 60	80	_
TOPSOIL0.15							07.00				

	STRATZ	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	<i><sup>∞</sup></i> RECOVER	N VALU or RQD		O Water Content %
GROUND SURFACE	01		4	RE	z		20 40 60 80
TOPSOIL0.1	5					0-87.03	
						1-86.03	
Stiff, brown <b>SILTY CLAY</b> - stiff to firm and grey by 2.3m depth						2-85.03	
3.33	5					3-84.03	
(Groundwater infiltration @ 1.6m depth)							
							20         40         60         80         100           Shear Strength (kPa)           ▲ Undisturbed         △ Remoulded

### SYMBOLS AND TERMS

#### SOIL DESCRIPTION

Behavioural properties, such as structure and strength, take precedence over particle gradation in describing soils. Terminology describing soil structure are as follows:

Desiccated	-	having visible signs of weathering by oxidation of clay minerals, shrinkage cracks, etc.
Fissured	-	having cracks, and hence a blocky structure.
Varved	-	composed of regular alternating layers of silt and clay.
Stratified	-	composed of alternating layers of different soil types, e.g. silt and sand or silt and clay.
Well-Graded	-	Having wide range in grain sizes and substantial amounts of all intermediate particle sizes (see Grain Size Distribution).
Uniformly-Graded	-	Predominantly of one grain size (see Grain Size Distribution).

The standard terminology to describe the strength of cohesionless soils is the relative density, usually inferred from the results of the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) 'N' value. The SPT N value is the number of blows of a 63.5 kg hammer, falling 760 mm, required to drive a 51 mm O.D. split spoon sampler 300 mm into the soil after an initial penetration of 150 mm.

Relative Density	'N' Value	Relative Density %
Very Loose	<4	<15
Loose	4-10	15-35
Compact	10-30	35-65
Dense	30-50	65-85
Very Dense	>50	>85

The standard terminology to describe the strength of cohesive soils is the consistency, which is based on the undisturbed undrained shear strength as measured by the in situ or laboratory vane tests, penetrometer tests, unconfined compression tests, or occasionally by Standard Penetration Tests.

Consistency	Undrained Shear Strength (kPa)	'N' Value		
Very Soft	<12	<2		
Soft	12-25	2-4		
Firm	25-50	4-8		
Stiff	50-100	8-15		
Very Stiff	100-200	15-30		
Hard	>200	>30		

### SYMBOLS AND TERMS (continued)

#### SOIL DESCRIPTION (continued)

Cohesive soils can also be classified according to their "sensitivity". The sensitivity is the ratio between the undisturbed undrained shear strength and the remoulded undrained shear strength of the soil.

Terminology used for describing soil strata based upon texture, or the proportion of individual particle sizes present is provided on the Textural Soil Classification Chart at the end of this information package.

#### **ROCK DESCRIPTION**

The structural description of the bedrock mass is based on the Rock Quality Designation (RQD).

The RQD classification is based on a modified core recovery percentage in which all pieces of sound core over 100 mm long are counted as recovery. The smaller pieces are considered to be a result of closely-spaced discontinuities (resulting from shearing, jointing, faulting, or weathering) in the rock mass and are not counted. RQD is ideally determined from NXL size core. However, it can be used on smaller core sizes, such as BX, if the bulk of the fractures caused by drilling stresses (called "mechanical breaks") are easily distinguishable from the normal in situ fractures.

#### RQD % ROCK QUALITY

90-100	Excellent, intact, very sound
75-90	Good, massive, moderately jointed or sound
50-75	Fair, blocky and seamy, fractured
25-50	Poor, shattered and very seamy or blocky, severely fractured
0-25	Very poor, crushed, very severely fractured

#### SAMPLE TYPES

SS	-	Split spoon sample (obtained in conjunction with the performing of the Standard
		Penetration Test (SPT))

- TW Thin wall tube or Shelby tube
- PS Piston sample
- AU Auger sample or bulk sample
- WS Wash sample
- RC Rock core sample (Core bit size AXT, BXL, etc.). Rock core samples are obtained with the use of standard diamond drilling bits.

### SYMBOLS AND TERMS (continued)

#### **GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION**

MC% LL PL PI	- - -	Natural moisture content or water content of sample, % Liquid Limit, % (water content above which soil behaves as a liquid) Plastic limit, % (water content above which soil behaves plastically) Plasticity index, % (difference between LL and PL)					
Dxx	-	Grain size which xx% of the soil, by weight, is of finer grain sizes These grain size descriptions are not used below 0.075 mm grain size					
D10	-	Grain size at which 10% of the soil is finer (effective grain size)					
D60	-	Grain size at which 60% of the soil is finer					
Сс	-	Concavity coefficient = $(D30)^2 / (D10 \times D60)$					
Cu	-	Uniformity coefficient = D60 / D10					
Cc and Cu are used to assess the grading of sands and gravels:							

Well-graded gravels have: 1 < Cc < 3 and Cu > 4Well-graded sands have: 1 < Cc < 3 and Cu > 4Well-graded sands have: 1 < Cc < 3 and Cu > 6Sands and gravels not meeting the above requirements are poorly-graded or uniformly-graded. Cc and Cu are not applicable for the description of soils with more than 10% silt and clay (more than 10% finer than 0.075 mm or the #200 sieve)

### **CONSOLIDATION TEST**

p'o	-	Present effective overburden pressure at sample depth
p'c	-	Preconsolidation pressure of (maximum past pressure on) sample
Ccr	-	Recompression index (in effect at pressures below p'c)
Cc	-	Compression index (in effect at pressures above $p'_c$ )
OC Ratio	)	Overconsolidaton ratio = $p'_c / p'_o$
Void Rat	io	Initial sample void ratio = volume of voids / volume of solids
Wo	-	Initial water content (at start of consolidation test)

### PERMEABILITY TEST

k - Coefficient of permeability or hydraulic conductivity is a measure of the ability of water to flow through the sample. The value of k is measured at a specified unit weight for (remoulded) cohesionless soil samples, because its value will vary with the unit weight or density of the sample during the test.

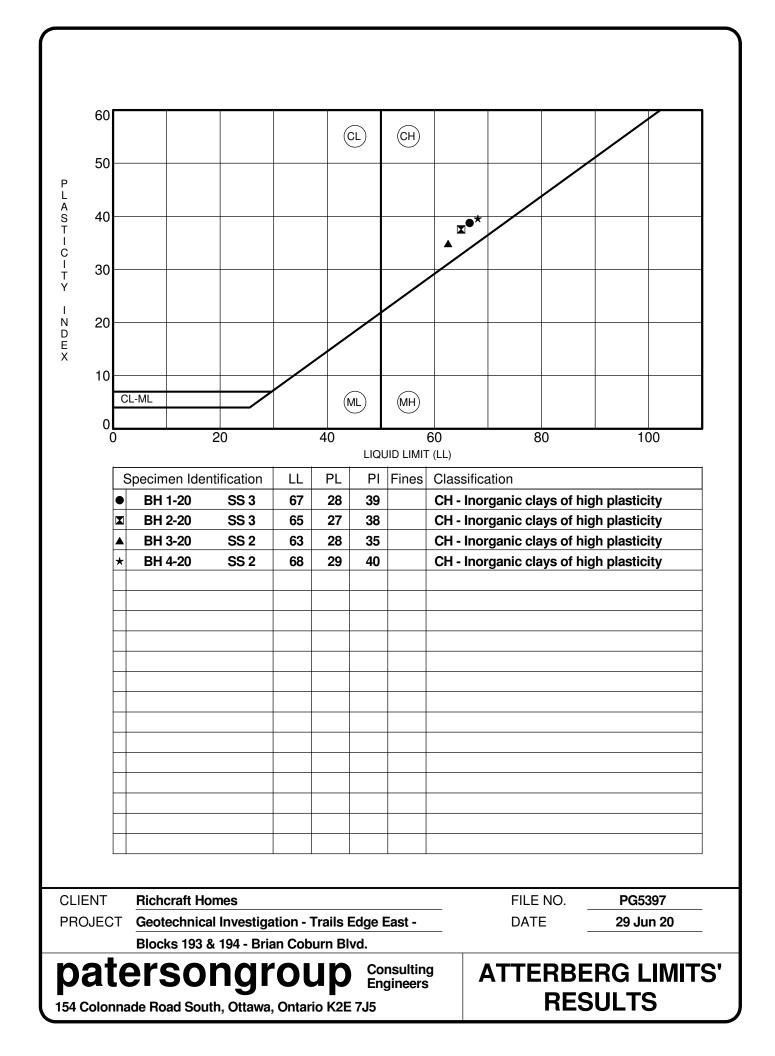
### SYMBOLS AND TERMS (continued) STRATA PLOT Topsoil Asphalt Peat Sand Silty Sand Fill Δ Sandy Silt Clay Silty Clay Clayey Silty Sand Glacial Till Shale Bedrock

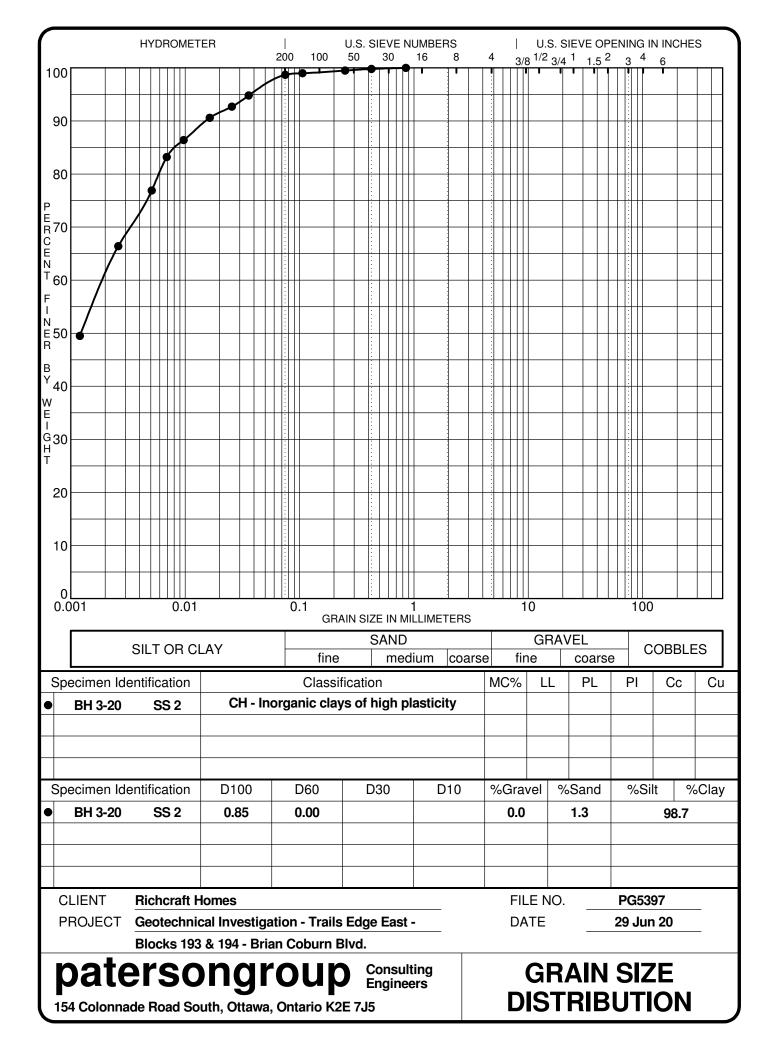
#### MONITORING WELL AND PIEZOMETER CONSTRUCTION













Client PO: 29738

#### Certificate of Analysis Client: Paterson Group Consulting Engineers

Report Date: 07-Jul-2020

Order Date: 30-Jun-2020

Project Description: PG5397

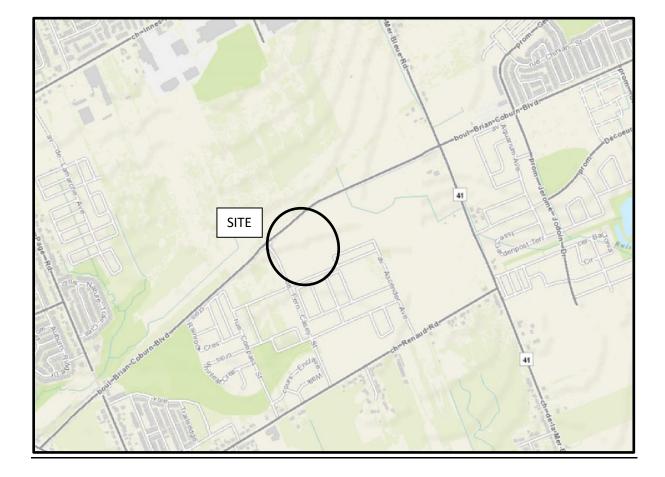
	Client ID:	BH3-20-SS2	-	-	-
	Sample Date:	29-Jun-20 09:00	-	-	-
	Sample ID:	2027206-01	-	-	-
	MDL/Units	Soil	-	-	-
Physical Characteristics		•			
% Solids	0.1 % by Wt.	67.4	-	-	-
General Inorganics		•			
рН	0.05 pH Units	7.39	-	-	-
Resistivity	0.10 Ohm.m	43.8	-	-	-
Anions		•			
Chloride	5 ug/g dry	26	-	-	-
Sulphate	5 ug/g dry	21	-	-	_

OTTAWA • MISSISSAUGA • HAMILTON • CALGARY • KINGSTON • LONDON • NIAGARA • WINDSOR • RICHMOND HILL

# **APPENDIX 2**

FIGURE 1 - KEY PLAN

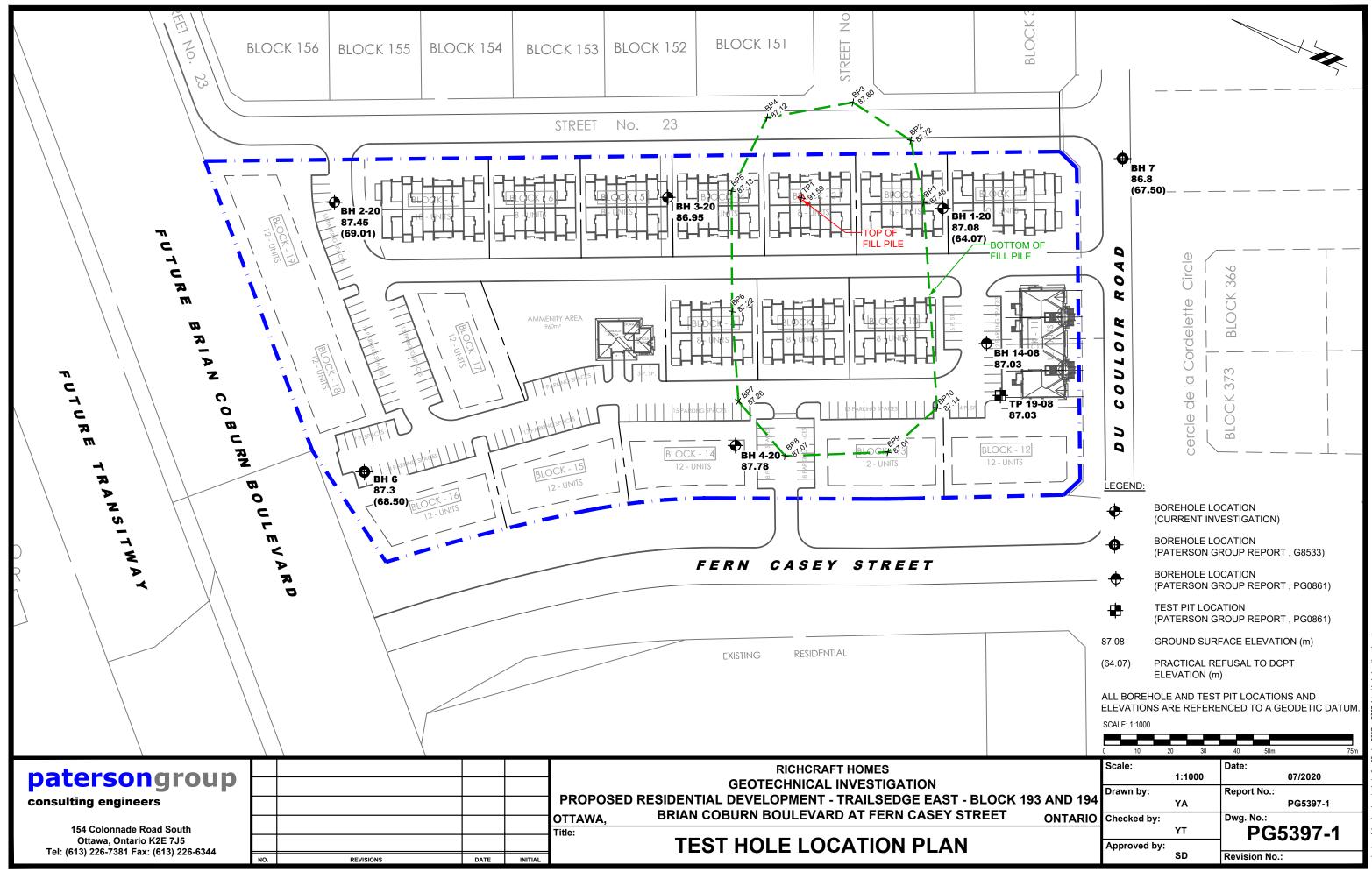
DRAWING PG5397-1 - TEST HOLE LOCATION PLAN



# **FIGURE 1**

**KEY PLAN** 

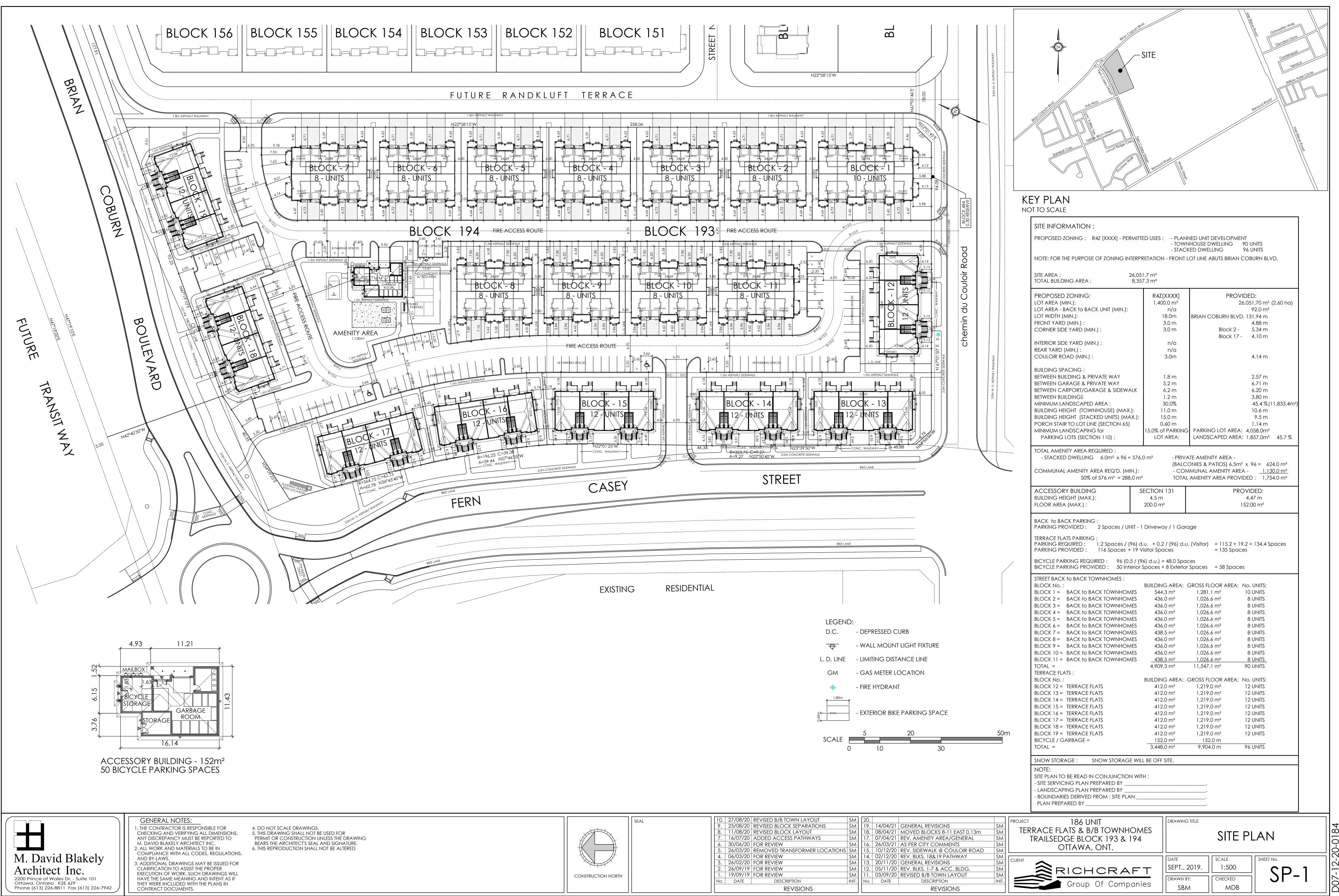
# patersongroup



TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix E - Proposed Site Plan

# Appendix E - PROPOSED SITE PLAN



	SEAL 1	0. 27/08/2	0   REVISED B/B TOWN LAYOUT	SM	20.		
		9. 25/08/2	0 REVISED BLOCK SEPARATIONS	SM	19.	14/04/21	GENERAL REVISIO
		8. 11/08/2	0 REVISED BLOCK LAYOUT	SM	18.	08/04/21	MOVED BLOCKS
		7. 16/07/2	0 ADDED ACCESS PATHWAYS	SM	17.	07/04/21	REV. AMENITY AF
		6. 30/06/2	0 FOR REVIEW	SM	16.	26/03/21	AS PER CITY COM
		5. 26/03/2	0 REMOVED TRANSFORMER LOCATIONS	SM	15.	10/12/20	REV. SIDEWALK
		4. 06/03/2	0 FOR REVIEW	SM	14.	02/12/20	REV. BLKS. 18&19
CONSTRUCTION NORTH		3. 26/02/2	0 FOR REVIEW	SM	13.	20/11/20	GENERAL REVISIO
		2. 26/09/1	9 FOR REVIEW	SM	12.	05/11/20	REV. BLKS. 1-7 &
	1	1. 19/09/1	9 FOR REVIEW	SM	11.	03/09/20	<b>REVISED B/B TOV</b>
		No. DATE	DESCRIPTION	INIT.	No.	DATE	DESCRIPT
		REVISIONS			REV		

TRAILSEDGE EAST BLOCK 193-194 – SERVICING AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT

Appendix F - Drawings

# **Appendix F- DRAWINGS**

